Final Official Statement Dated October 8, 2019

NEW MONEY ISSUE: Book-Entry-Only

RATINGS: S&P Global Ratings: "AA+/SP-1+"

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of and compliance by the Town with its representations and covenants relating to certain requirements contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds and the Notes is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code; the Bonds and the Notes are not "private activity bonds" and interest on the Bonds and the Notes is not treated as a preference item for purposes of calculating the Federal alternative minimum taxes; interest on the Bonds and the Notes is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the Bonds and the Notes is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax. (See Appendix B "Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status" herein.)



Town of Colchester, Connecticut \$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: October 15, 2021-2045, As shown on the inside cover hereof:

The Bonds will bear interest semiannually on April 15 and October 15 in each year until maturity, commencing April 15, 2020. The Bonds are issuable only as fully-registered bonds, without coupons, and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as bondowner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the Bondowner, as nominee of DTC, reference herein to the Bondowner or owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as herein provided. See "Redemption Provisions" herein.

UMB BANK, N.A.

\$2,845,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes

Dated: October 16, 2019 Due: October 15, 2020

The Notes will be issued in book-entry-only form and will bear interest at such rate or rates per annum as are specified by the successful bidder or bidders in accordance with the Notice of Sale, dated September 30, 2019. The Notes, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Noteowner and nominee for DTC, New York, New York. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System" herein.

The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Jefferies

The Bonds and the Notes will be general obligations of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Town") and the Town will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and the Notes when due. See "Security and Remedies" herein.

The Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent, and Certifying Agent for the Bonds and the Notes will be U.S. Bank National Association, Goodwin Square, 225 Asylum Street, Hartford, Connecticut 06103.

The Bonds and Notes are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the final approving opinion of Day Pitney LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to DTC in New York, New York on or about October 16, 2019.

Town of Colchester, Connecticut \$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019

Dated: Date of Delivery Due: October 15, as shown below:

Maturity	Principal	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP 1	Maturity	Principal	Coupon	Yield	CUSIP 1
2021	\$ 345,000	5.000%	1.010%	192792RH4	2034*	\$ 280,000	4.000%	1.730%	192792RW1
2022	280,000	5.000%	1.020%	192792RJ0	2035*	280,000	4.000%	1.820%	192792RX9
2023	280,000	5.000%	1.030%	192792RK7	2036*	280,000	3.000%	2.200%	192792RY7
2024	280,000	5.000%	1.030%	192792RL5	2037*	280,000	3.000%	2.300%	192792RZ4
2025	280,000	5.000%	1.060%	192792RM3	2038*	280,000	3.000%	2.340%	192792SA8
2026	280,000	5.000%	1.100%	192792RN1	2039*	280,000	3.000%	2.380%	192792SB6
2027	280,000	5.000%	1.160%	192792RP6	2040	280,000	2.500%	2.500%	192792SC4
2028	280,000	5.000%	1.220%	192792RQ4	2041	275,000	2.500%	2.560%	192792SD2
2029*	280,000	5.000%	1.300%	192792RR2	2042	275,000	2.500%	2.620%	192792SE0
2030*	280,000	5.000%	1.350%	192792RS0	2043	275,000	2.625%	2.650%	192792SF7
2031*	280,000	5.000%	1.400%	192792RT8	2044	275,000	2.625%	2.660%	192792SG5
2032*	280,000	4.000%	1.600%	192792RU5	2045	275,000	2.625%	2.670%	192792SH3
2033*	280,000	4.000%	1.670%	192792RV3					

^{*} Priced assuming optional redemption on October 15, 2028; however any such redemption is at the option of the Town.

UMB BANK, N.A.

\$2,845,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes

 Dated:
 October 16, 2019
 Rate:
 2.000%

 Due:
 October 15, 2020
 Yield:
 1.200%

 CUSIP: 1
 192792SJ9
 Underwriter:
 Jefferies

¹ Copyright, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Town and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Bonds and the Notes. The Town is not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers, does not undertake any responsibility for their accuracy, and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds and the Notes or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds and the Notes as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds and the Notes.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Town") to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement; and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Town. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds and the Notes by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement has been prepared only in connection with the initial offering and sale of the Bonds and the Notes and may not be reproduced or used in whole or in part for any other purpose. The information, estimates and expressions of opinion in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Bonds and the Notes shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no material change in the affairs of the Town since the date of this Official Statement.

Set forth in Appendix A – "2018 Financial Statements Excerpted from the Town's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report" hereto is a copy of the report of the independent auditors for the Town with respect to the financial statements of the Town included in that appendix. The report speaks only as of its date, and only to the matters expressly set forth therein. The auditors have not been engaged to review this Official Statement or to perform audit procedures regarding the post-audit period, nor have the auditors been requested to give their consent to the inclusion of their report in Appendix A. Except as stated in their report, the auditors have not been engaged to verify the financial information set out in Appendix A and are not passing upon and do not assume responsibility for the sufficiency, accuracy or completeness of the financial information presented in that appendix.

Bond Counsel is not passing on and does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the statements made in this Official Statement, (other than matters expressly set forth as its opinion in Appendix B "Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status" herein), and makes no representation that it has independently verified the same.



Table of Contents

		<u>raye</u>			ray
Boı	nd Issue Summary	1	V.	Debt Section	23
Not	e Issue Summary	2		Outstanding Bonded Debt	23
I.	Bond & Note Information	3		Outstanding Short-term Debt	23
	Introduction	3		Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program	23
	Municipal Advisor	3		Self Supporting Debt (Water Enterprise)	23
	Description of the Bonds	3		Overlapping/Underlying Debt	24
	Description of the Notes	3		Bonded Debt Maturity Schedule	24
	Redemption Provisions	4		Self Supporting Debt (Water Enterprise)	25
	Authorization and Purpose	4		Current Debt Statement	25
	Use of Proceeds	4		Current Debt Ratios	26
	School Projects	5		Capital Leases	26
	Book-Entry-Only Transfer System	5		Authority to Incur Debt.	26
	DTC Practices	6		Temporary Financing	26
	Replacement Securities	6		Limitation of Indebtedness	27
	Security and Remedies	7		Statement of Debt Limitation	28
	Qualification for Financial Institutions			Authorized but Unissued Debt	28
	Availability of Continuing Information			Ratios of Net Long-Term Debt to Valuation,	
	Ratings			Population and Income	28
	Bond Insurance			Five-year Debt Statement Summary	29
II.	The Issuer	9		Comparison of Annual Debt Service	
	Description of the Town			to General Fund Expenditures and Transfers Out	29
	Description of Government			Five-year Capital Improvement Program.	29
	Organizational Chart		VI.	Financial Section.	30
	Principal Municipal Officials			Fiscal Year.	30
	Summary of Municipal Services			Summary of Accounting Principles	30
	Educational System.			Budget Procedure	30
	School Enrollment			Property Tax - Assessment Practices	31
	School Facilities			Audit	32
	Municipal Employees			Pension Plans	32
	Municipal Employees Bargaining Organizations			Other Post Employment Benefits	34
III.	Demographic and Economic Data Section			Compensated Absences	
	Current Economic Information			Investment Practices	35
	Population Trends and Densities			Risk Management	35
	Age Distribution of the Population			Comparative Balance Sheets - General Fund	36
	Income Levels			General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	37
	Income Distribution			Municipal General Budget Expenditures Cap	37
	Educational Attainment	17	VIII.	Additional Information	38
	Major Employers	17		Litigation	38
	Labor Force Data			Documents Furnished at Delivery	38
	Industry Classification			Concluding Statement	
	Building Permits			Appendix A - 2018 Financial Statements Excerpted	
	Age Distribution of Housing			from the Town's Annual Financial Report	
	Housing Units by Type of Structure			Appendix B - Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status	
	Owner-Occupied Housing Values			Appendix C-1 - Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement for	Bonds
	Land Use Summary			Appendix C-2 - Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement for	
IV.	Tax Base Data			Appendix D-1 - Notice of Sale - Bonds	
	Comparative Assessed Valuations			Appendix D-2 - Notice of Sale - Notes	
	Major Taxpayers	21			
	Property Tax Levies and Collections	22			
	Property Taxes Receivable	22			
	Tax Levy	22			



Bond Issue Summary

The information in this Bond Issue Summary and the front cover page is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date and the information herein is subject to change.

Date of Sale: Tuesday, October 8, 2019 at 11:30 A.M. (Eastern Time).

Location of Sale: Colchester Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut 06415.

Issuer: Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Town").

Issue: \$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019 (the "Bonds").

Dated Date: Date of Delivery

Principal and Interest

Due:

Principal due serially October 15, 2021 through October 15, 2045. Interest due April

15 and October 15 in each year until maturity, commencing April 15, 2020.

Purpose: The Bond proceeds will be used to provide funds for improvements to the Town's

William J. Johnston Middle School Project.

Redemption: The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity. See "Redemption Provisions"

herein.

Security: The Bonds will be general obligations of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut, and the

Town will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of principal of and interest on

the Bonds when due.

Credit Rating: The Bonds have been rated "AA+" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P").

Bond Insurance: The Town does not expect to purchase a credit enhancement facility.

Basis of Award: Lowest True Interest Cost (TIC), as of the dated date.

Tax Exemption: See Appendix B - "Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status".

Bank Qualification: The Bonds shall NOT be designated by the Issuer as qualified tax-exempt obligations

under the provision of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for purposes of the deduction by financial institutions of interest expense

allocable to the Bonds.

Continuing Disclosure: In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the

Securities and Exchange Commission, the Town will agree to provide, or cause to be provided, annual financial information and operating data and timely notices of certain events with respect to the Bonds pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be executed by the Town substantially in the form attached as Appendix C-1 to this Official

Statement.

Registrar, Transfer Agent, Certifying

Agent, and Paying

Agent:

U.S. Bank National Association, Goodwin Square, 225 Asylum Street, Hartford,

Connecticut 06103.

Municipal Advisor: Phoenix Advisors, LLC of Milford, Connecticut. Barry Bernabe, Managing Director,

53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut. Email: bbernabe@muniadvisors.com

telephone (203) 283-1110.

Legal Opinion: Day Pitney LLP, of Hartford, Connecticut.

Delivery and Payment: It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in book-entry-only form will be made to The

Depository Trust Company on or about October 16, 2019. Delivery of the Bonds will

be made against payment in Federal Funds.

Issuer Official: Questions concerning the Town should be directed to Ms. N. Maggie Cosgrove, Chief

Financial Officer, 127 Norwich Avenue, Suite 203, Colchester, Connecticut 06415,

Telephone: (860) 537-7229.

Note Issue Summary

The information in this Note Issue Summary and the front cover page is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date and the information herein is subject to change.

Date of Sale: Tuesday, October 8, 2019 at 11:00 A.M. (Eastern Time).

Location of Sale: Colchester Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut 06415.

Issuer: Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Town").

Issue: \$2,845,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (the "Notes").

Dated Date: Date of Delivery

Principal Due: At maturity: October 15, 2020
Interest Due: At maturity: October 15, 2020

Purpose: The Notes are being issued to temporarily finance improvements to the Town's William

J. Johnston Middle School Project.

Redemption: The Notes are <u>NOT</u> subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Security: The Notes will be general obligations of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut, and the

Town will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of principal of and interest on

the Notes when due.

Credit Rating: The Notes have been rated "SP-1+" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P").

Note Insurance: The Town does not expect to purchase a credit enhancement facility.

Basis of Award: Lowest Net Interest Cost (NIC), as of the dated date.

Tax Exemption: See Appendix B - "Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status".

Bank Qualification: The Notes shall NOT be designated by the Issuer as qualified tax-exempt obligations

under the provision of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for purposes of the deduction by financial institutions of interest expense

allocable to the Notes.

Continuing Disclosure: In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the

Securities and Exchange Commission, the Town will agree to provide, or cause to be provided, annual financial information and operating data and timely notices of certain events with respect to the Notes pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be executed by the Town substantially in the form attached as Appendix C-2 to this Official

Statement.

Registrar, Transfer Agent, Certifying

Agent, and Paying Agent:

U.S. Bank National Association, Goodwin Square, 225 Asylum Street, Hartford,

Connecticut 06103.

Municipal Advisor: Phoenix Advisors, LLC of Milford, Connecticut. Barry Bernabe, Managing Director,

53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut. Email: bbernabe@muniadvisors.com

telephone (203) 283-1110.

Legal Opinion: Day Pitney LLP, of Hartford, Connecticut.

Delivery and Payment: It is expected that delivery of the Notes in book-entry-only form will be made to The

Depository Trust Company on or about October 16, 2019. Delivery of the Notes will be

made against payment in Federal Funds.

Issuer Official: Questions concerning the Town should be directed to Ms. N. Maggie Cosgrove, Chief

Financial Officer, 127 Norwich Avenue, Suite 203, Colchester, Connecticut 06415,

Telephone: (860) 537-7229.

I. Bond and Note Information

Introduction

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices, is provided for the purpose of presenting certain information relating to the Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Town"), in connection with the issuance and sale of \$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019 (the "Bonds") and \$2,845,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (the "Notes") of the Town.

The Bonds and Notes are being offered for sale at public bidding. Notices of Sale dated September 30, 2019 have been furnished to prospective bidders. Reference is made to the Notices of Sale, which are included as Appendices D-1 and D-2 for the terms and conditions of the bidding.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Town and the purchasers or holders of any of the Bonds or Notes. Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or estimates are not intended to be representations of fact, and no representation is made that any such opinion or estimate will be realized. No representation is made that past experience, as might be shown by financial or other information herein, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. All quotations from and summaries and explanations of provisions of Statutes, Charters, or other laws and acts and proceedings of the Town contained herein do not purport to be complete, are subject to repeal or amendment, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such laws and the original official documents. All references to the Bonds or Notes and the proceedings of the Town relating thereto are qualified in their entirety by reference to the definitive form of the Bonds and the Notes and such proceedings.

U.S. Bank National Association will certify and act as Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent, and Certifying Agent for the Bonds and the Notes.

The presentation of information in this Official Statement is intended to show recent historical trends and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial or other positions of the Town.

The Town deems this Official Statement to be "final" for the purposes of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), but it is subject to revision or amendment.

Municipal Advisor

Phoenix Advisors, LLC, of Milford, Connecticut serves as Municipal Advisor to the Town with respect to the issuance of the Bonds and the Notes (the "Municipal Advisor"). The information in this Official Statement has been prepared by the Town of Colchester, with the help of the Municipal Advisor. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken, either to make an independent verification of or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement and the appendices hereto.

The Municipal Advisor is an independent firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will mature on October 15 in each of the years as set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds will be dated the date of delivery and bear interest at the rates per annum specified on the inside cover page, payable semiannually on October 15 and April 15 in each year until maturity, commencing April 15, 2020. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months. Interest is payable to the registered owner as of the close of business on the last business day of March and September, in each year, by check mailed to the registered owner; or so long as the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, by such other means as DTC, the Paying Agent and the Town shall agree.

Description of the Notes

The Notes will be dated October 16, 2019 and will be due and payable as to both principal and interest at maturity, October 15, 2020. The Notes will bear interest calculated on the basis of twelve 30-day months and a 360-day year at such rate or rates per annum as are specified by the successful bidder or bidders. A book-entry system will be employed evidencing ownership of the Notes in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC, and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. See "Book-Entry-Only Transfer System". The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

U.S. Bank National Association, 225 Asylum Street, Goodwin Square, Hartford, Connecticut 06103 will act as Registrar, Transfer Agent, Paying Agent and Certifying Agent for the Bonds and the Notes. The legal opinion for the Bonds and the Notes will be rendered by Day Pitney LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut. See Appendix B "Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status".

Redemption Provisions

The Bonds maturing on or before October 15, 2028 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on October 15, 2029 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the election of the Town, on or after October 15, 2028 at any time, either in whole or in part, in such amounts and in such order of maturity, (but by lot within a maturity) as the Town may determine, at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed), set forth in the following table, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date:

	Redemption		
Redemption Dates	Prices		
October 15, 2028 and thereafter	100%		

Notice of redemption shall be given by the Town or its agent by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date to the registered owner of the Bonds at the address of such registered owner as the same shall last appear on the registration books for the Bonds kept for such purpose. Failure to give such notice by mailing to any registered owner, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of any other Bonds. Upon the giving of such notice, if sufficient funds available solely for redemption are on deposit with the Paying Agent, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the Town in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or a multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000.

The Town, so long as Cede & Co., as nominee of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), is the registered owner of the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption only to DTC (or successor securities depository) or its successor nominee. Any failure of DTC to advise any Direct Participant or of any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant to notify any Indirect Participant or Beneficial Owner, of any such notice and its contents or effect will not affect the validity of the redemption of such Bonds called for redemption. Redemption of a portion of the Bonds of any maturity by the Town will reduce the outstanding principal amount of Bonds of such maturity held by DTC. In such event it is the current practice of DTC to allocate by lot, through its book-entry system, among the interests held by Direct Participants in the Bonds to be redeemed, the interest to be reduced by such redemption in accordance with its own rules or other agreements with Direct Participants. The Direct Participants and Indirect Participants may allocate reductions of the interest in the Bonds to be redeemed held by the Beneficial Owners. Any such allocations of reductions of interests in the Bonds to be redeemed will not be governed by the determination of the Town authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and will not be conducted by or the responsibility of the Town, the Registrar or Paying Agent.

Authorization and Purpose

The Bonds and the Notes are issued pursuant to Title 7 of the General Statutes of the State of Connecticut, as amended, and to a vote taken at referendum on June 16, 2015.

Use of Proceeds

The Bonds and the Notes are being issued to provide financing for the following project:

	Maturing		This Issue			
	Amount	Notes Due:	Notes Due:	The		
Project	Authorized	10/16/2019	10/15/2020	Bonds		
WJJ Middle School Project	\$ 48,860,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 2,845,000	\$ 7,040,000		
Total	\$ 48,860,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 2,845,000	\$ 7,040,000		

School Projects

Pursuant to Section 10-287i of the Connecticut General Statutes, the State of Connecticut will provide proportional progress payments for eligible school construction expenses on projects approved after July 1, 1996.

Debt service reimbursement will continue under the prior reimbursement program for all projects approved prior to July 1, 1996. Under the old program, a municipality issues bonds for the entire amount of the school construction project and the State of Connecticut reimburses the Town for principal and interest costs for eligible school construction projects over the life of outstanding school bonds and subsequent bond issues necessary to completely fund the approved school project.

Under the new program, the State of Connecticut will make proportional progress payments for eligible construction costs during project construction. The State grant will be paid directly to the municipality after it submits its request for progress payments, and accordingly, the municipality will issue its bonds only for its share of project costs.

Book-Entry-Only Transfer System

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds and the Notes. The Bonds and the Notes will be issued as fully-registered Bonds and Notes registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and one Note certificate will be issued for each interest rate of the Notes, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks. trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has S&P Global Ratings highest rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Bonds and the Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds and the Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds and the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds or Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds and the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds and Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Bonds and the Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds and Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and the Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds and the Notes, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds and Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds and the Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds and Notes unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Town as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds and Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and Interest on, and redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds and the Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Town or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Bonds and Notes held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the Town, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest, and redemption premium, if any, to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Town or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds and the Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Town or its Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond and Note certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Town may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond and Note certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Town believes to be reliable, but the Town takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

DTC Practices

The Town can make no assurances that DTC, Direct Participants, Indirect Participants or other nominees of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds or the Notes will act in a manner described in this Official Statement. DTC is required to act according to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants which are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Replacement Securities

In the event that: (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or Notes, and the Town fails to identify another qualified securities depository for the Bond or Notes to replace DTC; or (b) the Town determines to discontinue the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds or the Notes, the Town will issue fully-registered Bond and Note certificates directly to the Beneficial Owner. A Beneficial Owner of the Bonds or the Notes, upon registration of certificates held in such Beneficial Owner's name, will become the registered owner of the Bonds or the Notes.

Security and Remedies

The Bonds and the Notes will be general obligations of the Town and the Town will pledge its full faith and credit to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Notes when due. Unless paid from other sources, the Bonds and the Notes are payable from general property tax revenues. The Town has the power under Connecticut General Statutes to levy ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in the Town without limit as to rate or amount, except as to certain classified property such as certified forest land taxable at a limited rate and dwelling houses of qualified elderly persons of low income or qualified disabled persons taxable at limited amounts. The Town may place a lien on the property for the amount of tax relief granted, plus interest, with respect to dwelling houses of qualified elderly persons of low income or qualified disabled persons. Under existing statutes, the State of Connecticut is obligated to pay the Town the amount of the tax revenue which the Town would have received except for the limitation under certain of the statutes upon its power to tax dwelling houses of qualified elderly persons of low income.

Payment of the Bonds and the Notes is not limited to property tax revenues or any other revenue source, but certain revenues of the Town may be restricted as to use and therefore may not be available to pay debt service on the Bonds and the Notes.

There are no statutory provisions for priorities in the payment of general obligations of the Town. There are no statutory provisions for a lien on any portion of the tax levy or other revenues to secure the Bonds and the Notes or judgments thereon, in priority to other claims.

The Town is subject to suit on its general obligation bonds and notes and a court of competent jurisdiction has power in appropriate proceedings to render a judgment against the Town. Courts of competent jurisdiction also have power in appropriate proceedings to order a payment of a judgment on such debt from funds lawfully available therefor or, in the absence thereof, to order the Town to take all lawful action to obtain the same, including the raising of the required amount in the next annual tax levy. In exercising their discretion as to whether to enter such an order, the courts may take into account all relevant factors including the current operating needs of the Town and the availability and adequacy of other remedies.

Enforcement of a claim for payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds and the Notes would also be subject to the applicable provisions of Federal bankruptcy laws as well as other bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted and to the exercise of judicial discretion. Section 7-566 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended in 1993, provides that no Connecticut municipality shall file a petition in bankruptcy without the express prior written consent of the Governor. This prohibition applies to any town, city, borough, metropolitan district and any other political subdivision of the State having the power to levy taxes and issue bonds or other obligations.

THE TOWN HAS NEVER DEFAULTED IN THE PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST ON ITS BONDS OR NOTES.

Qualification for Financial Institutions

The Bonds and Notes <u>shall NOT</u> be designated by the Town as qualified tax-exempt obligations under the provisions of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for purposes of the deduction by financial institutions for interest expense allocable to the Bonds or the Notes.

Availability of Continuing Information

The Town will enter into Continuing Disclosure Agreements with respect to the Bonds and Notes, substantially in the form included in Appendices C-1 and C-2, respectively, to this Official Statement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreements"), to provide or cause to be provided, in accordance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"), (i) annual financial information and operating data, (ii) timely notice of the occurrence of certain events with respect to the Bonds and Notes and (iii) timely notice of a failure by the Town to provide the required annual financial information and operating data on or before the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the Bonds. The winning bidders' obligation to purchase the Bonds and the Notes shall be conditioned upon its receiving, at or prior to the delivery of the Bonds and Notes, an executed copy of the respective Continuing Disclosure Agreements.

The Town of Colchester prepares, in accordance with State law, annual audited financial statements and files such annual audits with the State of Connecticut, Office of Policy and Management. The Town provides, and will continue to provide, to Moody's Investors Service and S&P Global Ratings ongoing disclosure in the form of the annual financial report, recommended and adopted budgets, and other materials relating to its management and financial condition, as may be necessary or requested.

Pursuant to the Rule, the Town has previously undertaken in continuing disclosure agreements entered into for the benefit of the holders of certain of its general obligation bonds and notes to provide certain annual financial information, operating data, and event notices. In the past five years, the Town has not failed to comply in any material respect with its undertakings under such agreements.

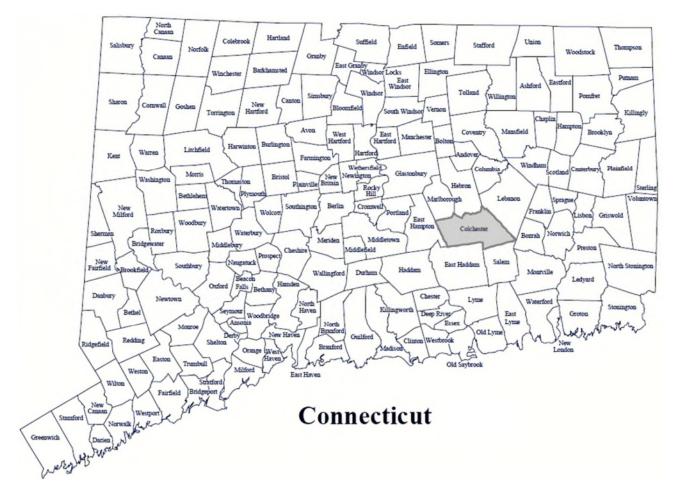
Ratings

The Bonds and Notes have been rated "AA+" and "SP-1+", respectively, by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"). The Town furnished the rating agency certain information and materials, some of which may not have been included in this Official Statement. The rating, if obtained, will reflect only the views of the rating agency and an explanation of the significance of the rating may be obtained from such rating agency. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised or withdrawn entirely if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. A revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an effect on the market price of the Town's bonds and notes.

Bond Insurance

The Town does not expect to purchase a credit enhancement facility for the Bonds or the Notes.

SECTION II - THE ISSUER



Description of the Town

The Town was incorporated in 1698 and covers an area of 49.1 square miles, located approximately 25 miles southeast of Hartford, Connecticut, the State capital. The Town is intersected by Connecticut Route 2, which connects with Interstate 91 in Hartford and Interstate 95 in North Stonington. Colchester is bordered on the north by the towns of Marlborough and Hebron, on the south by East Haddam and Salem, on the east by Lebanon, and on the west by East Hampton. Easy access to interstate highways, abundance of undeveloped land, affordable housing stock, and availability of public water and sewers, as well as its pleasant rural setting have attracted growth to the Town. About 89% of Colchester is zoned for residential purposes. Colchester's population has more than doubled since the 1980 Census. The Town's population was estimated to be 16,029 by the Connecticut Department of Public Health as of July 1, 2017.

Description of Government

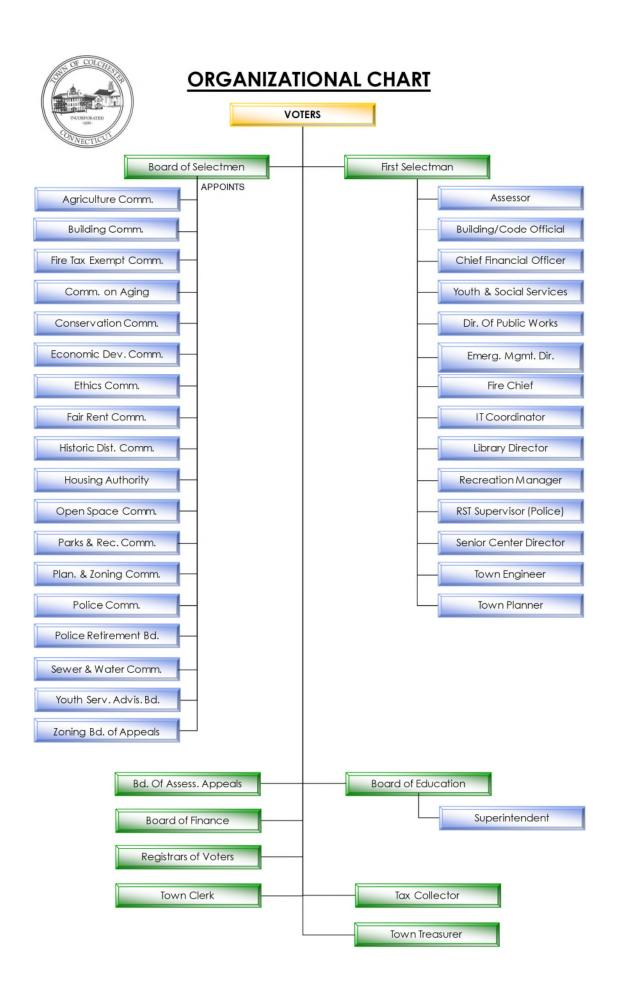
The Town has a Town meeting form of government, with a Board of Selectmen consisting of five elected members serving concurrent two-year terms and a Board of Finance consisting of six elected members serving overlapping six-year terms. Powers and privileges are conferred and granted to the Town by the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended. The Town has a Charter which was most recently amended in November 2017. Legislative power is vested with the Board of Selectmen and the Town Meeting. The annual budget, all supplemental appropriations equal to or exceeding 3% of the budget to which the transfer is being made (either the Board of Selectmen budget, excluding debt service and capital expenditures, or the Board of Education budget), and all bond and note authorizations are submitted to a referendum vote.

The First Selectman is the Chief Executive Officer of the Town and is a full voting and participating member of the Board of Selectmen. The First Selectman is responsible for the direction and activities of all Town departments except the Board of Education and all appointed boards. In 2001, the Town approved the position of Chief Financial Officer who is directly responsible to the Boards of Selectmen and Education for the administration of the financial operation for the Town and Board of Education.

The Board of Finance is responsible for presenting to the Town voters the budgets for all Town Departments and the Combined Budget and has all of the powers and performs all of the duties conferred or imposed upon Boards of Finance by the General Statutes. The Board of Finance has the authority to approve supplemental appropriations from, and transfers within, the Board of Selectmen Budget as recommended by the Board of Selectmen, subject to the further approval of the Town Meeting, if so required. The Board of Finance establishes the mill rate, as set forth in the General Statutes.

The Board of Education is responsible for maintaining all public elementary and secondary schools in the Town, and implements the educational interests of the State, as defined in the General Statutes, and has all of the powers and performs all of the duties conferred or imposed upon boards of education by the General Statutes. The Superintendent of Schools is directly responsible to the Board of Education for the supervision and administration of the educational system for the Town.

The Sewer and Water Commission has jurisdiction over all property of the Town used for sewage disposal and water supply for the Town and operates on an enterprise fund basis. The Director of Public Works prepares a budget and recommends rates to the Commission and Board of Selectmen, acting as the Water Pollution Control Authority for the Town, for their concurrence.



Principal Municipal Officials

		Manner of	Length of
Office	Name	Selection	Service
First Selectman	Arthur P. Shilosky	Elected/2 years	4 years
Selectman	Rosemary Coyle	Elected/2 years	8 years
Selectman	Stanley Soby	Elected/2 years	10 years
Selectman	Denise Q. Mizla	Elected/2 years	6 years
Selectman	Denise Turner	Appointed	6 months
Town Clerk	Gayle Furman	Elected/4 years	4 years
Town Treasurer	Brenden M. Healy	Elected/2 years	2 years
Chief Financial Officer	N. Maggie Cosgrove	Appointed	14 years
Town Planner	Matthew Bordeaux	Appointed	1 month
Tax Collector	Michele Wyatt	Elected/4 years	4 years
Superintendent of Schools	Jeffrey E. Burt	Appointed	1 year

Source: Town of Colchester

Summary of Municipal Services

The Town provides a broad range of services including public safety, Town roads, solid waste disposal, youth and social services, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, police and fire protection, education, and water and sewer services. Town departments include Finance, Public Works, and Planning and Zoning. Municipal services are funded through the Town's General Fund with the exception of the sewer and water services that are funded by the Sewer and Water Commission on an Enterprise Fund basis through service charges, connection fees, special assessments against benefited properties, or a combination thereof.

Public Works – The Public Works Department is responsible for the maintenance of Town roads, public buildings, and sidewalks, and sewer and water facilities.

Public Safety – Police protection is provided by the Connecticut State Police, Troop K, Colchester, one resident state trooper supervisor and eleven full-time Colchester police officers. In addition to the training of the police officers, the resident state trooper supervisor is responsible for the investigation and reporting of criminal activity, motor vehicle accidents, domestic disputes, and other incidents. Police officers are used to respond to accidents, domestic disputes, burglaries, and alarms, and provide coverage at community events. All police officers have either completed or are enrolled in the required classes as mandated by the Municipal Police Training Council.

Fire protection is provided by the Fire Department consisting of volunteer fire officers and permanent salaried officers. All dispatching is done through Quinebaug Valley Emergency Communications (QVEC) located in Killingly, CT.

Ambulance service is provided by the Town through the Fire Department. Paramedic services are provided by Middlesex Hospital.

Solid Waste – Curbside collection of refuse and garbage may be privately contracted by businesses and residents. Private contractors haul and dispose of collected refuse and garbage at their expense at a facility of their choice. The Town owns and operates a transfer station in Colchester accepting household waste, recyclables, e-waste, waste oil, demolition debris, automobile batteries, bulky waste, brush, leaves, and tires generated within the Town. The Town charges a fee of \$3.00 per 25-30 gallon bag to cover the cost of transportation and disposal of solid waste at the volume reduction processing facility in Windham, CT. Recyclables, waste oil, scrap metal, e-waste, automobile batteries, mattresses and leaves are disposed of by residents at no charge at the transfer station. Cost of transportation and disposal of recyclables at recycling facilities are covered by revenue paid to the Town by recycling facilities, product stewardship vendor recovery programs, or through taxation. Bulky waste, demolition debris, brush, and tires are disposed of by residents for a fee based on a schedule established by the Town.

The Town has closed its landfill site and is in full compliance with Federal and State laws and regulations regarding post-closure monitoring.

Sewer/Water – Developed properties are served by either public water and sanitary sewer or on-site septic systems and wells. Approximately 27 miles of public water lines and 35 miles of sanitary sewer system lines serve an approximately two-square-mile land area located in the center of Town that includes most of the Town's commercial and industrial uses, higher density residential users, and public uses such as the Town Hall, schools, and the Public Safety Complex.

A joint sewer treatment facility, located in the Town of East Hampton, is operated under an intermunicipal agreement with the Town of East Hampton. The Towns of Hebron, Lebanon and Marlborough also are served by the waste water treatment plant. Approximately 1,986 Town units are connected to the public sewer system, which serves nearly 33% of the Town's population. The Town's public water system, consisting of five wells, an air stripper tower, three water storage tanks, water filtration facility, and distribution system, serves 2,096 units and nearly 35% of the Town's population.

Services to Senior Citizens – The Senior Center provides special services to senior citizens, gearing its activities to the healthy senior as well as the frail person needing supportive services to remain at home. Activities include crafts, health education, meals, exercise, volunteer development, and special-interest groups. The Center continues to assure independence of the older person and tries to enhance the quality of one's life.

Municipal Recreation Facilities – Public Works (Grounds Maintenance Division) maintains over 360 acres, including the Colchester Recreation Complex, along with additional parks, cemeteries, playgrounds, ballfields, tennis courts, basketball courts, natural areas and all school grounds. Thousands of children and adults participate in hundreds of programs, activities and events offered by the Recreation Department each year, from sports and after school programs to concerts and other special events.

Public Library – The Cragin Memorial Library is a 20,000-square-foot, up-to-date facility, expanded in 2002. Visitors average 366 per day, and circulation in fiscal year 2018–19 was 141,950 items. In addition to books, ebooks, audiobooks, periodicals, CDs and DVDs, the library provides a fiber optic internet connection, public computers, free Wi-Fi, educational and cultural programs for all ages, and meeting rooms for community groups. In fiscal year 2018-19, the library offered 688 programs which were attended by 14,313 people, the meeting rooms were used 582 times by a total of 5,022 people, and library staff answered 8,475 reference questions.

Educational System

The Colchester school system services grades pre-kindergarten through twelve and is governed by the local Board of Education. Colchester has a seven-member Board of Education elected to four-year staggered terms. The primary function of the Board is to establish policy. Some of the areas for which such policies are set include curriculum, budget requests submission, ensuring funds for education as appropriated by the Town are properly expended, implementation of State and Federal laws, and planning for facilities needed by the system, including construction and renovation. The Town has two elementary schools, one middle school, and one high school. Enrollment in the system as of October 1, 2018 was 2,319 with an operating capacity of 3,290.

School Enrollments

Historical ¹						
	Grades	Grades	Grades	Grades		
School Year	Pre K-2	3-5	6-8	9-12	Total	
2010-2011	698	688	705	987	3,078	
2011-2012	680	654	700	983	3,017	
2012-2013	612	630	701	937	2,880	
2013-2014	551	614	668	900	2,733	
2014-2015	542	585	625	886	2,638	
2015-2016	570	531	600	850	2,551	
2016-2017	503	498	605	820	2,426	
2017-2018	543	513	571	811	2,438	
2018-2019	535	484	520	780	2,319	
Projected						
2019-2020	533	466	496	770	2,265	
2020-2021	511	469	494	751	2,225	
2021-2022	548	456	473	702	2,179	
2022-2023	566	454	453	670	2,143	

Source: Town of Colchester, Board of Education

¹ Includes Special Education students.

School Facilities

		Date of Construction	Number of	10/1/2018	Rated
School	Grades	(Additions, Remodeling)	Classrooms	Enrollment	Capacity
Colchester Elementary School	PreK-2	2006	58	535	833
Jack Jackter Intermediate School	3-5	1966, 1976, 2005	61	484	850
William J. Johnston Middle School	6-8	1954, 1966, 1982, 1989, 2018	52	520	607
Bacon Academy High School	9-12	1993	79	780	1,000
Total			250	2,319	3,290

Source: Town of Colchester, Board of Education

wunicipai Employees								
_	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015			
General Government	98	98	98	99	102			
Board of Education	412	417	420	421	421			
Total	510	515	518	520	523			

Source: Finance Office, Town of Colchester. General Government figures include WPCA employees.

Municipal Employees Bargaining Organizations

Full-Time

		ruii-i ime	
		Positions	Current Contract
Employees	Bargaining Groups	Covered	Expiration Date
Teachers	Colchester Federation of Teachers, Local 1827		
	American Federation of Teachers, AFT-CT, AFL-CIO	234.27	06/30/2020
Custodians	Local 1303-77, Council #4, AFL-CIO	32.75	06/30/2022
Central Office (non-certified)	Local 818, Council #4, AFSCME, AFL-CIO	4.00	06/30/2022
Nurses	United Professional and Service Employees Union, Local 1222	4.50	06/30/20191
Education (Para's and Caf. Workers) Colchester Federation of Education Personnel, Local 3279, AFT-CT, AFL-CIO	95.75	06/30/2021
Education (Office Professionals)	Local 1303-450, Council #4, AFSCME, AFL-CIO (Office Professionals)	17.00	06/30/2021
School Administrators	Colchester Association of School Administrators	12.00	06/30/2021
Public Works	Municipal Employees Union Independent, Local 506, SEIU, AFL-CIO, CLC	20.00	06/30/2020
Town Clerical Workers	Local 1303-254, Council #4, AFSCME/AFL-CIO	17.00	06/30/2021
Library	Local 1303-448, Council #4, AFSCME/AFL-CIO	5.00	06/30/2020
Fire/Ambulance	Colchester Firefighters Union, UPPFA, IAFF, Local 3831	6.00	06/30/2021
Town Administrators	Municipal Employees Union Independent, Local 506, SEIU, AFL-CIO, CLC	12.00	06/30/2021
Police	Colchester Police Local 2693T, AFSCME, Council #15	11.00	06/30/2020
	Total Positions	471.27	

In Negotiations.

Source: Town of Colchester, Finance Department.

General Statutes Sections 7-473c, 7-474 and 10-153a to 10-153n provide a procedure for binding arbitration of collective bargaining agreements between municipal employers and organizations representing municipal employees, including certified teachers and certain other employees. The legislative body of a municipal entity may reject an arbitration panel's decision by a two-thirds majority vote. The State of Connecticut and the employee organization must be advised in writing of the reasons for rejection. The State then appoints a new panel of either one or three arbitrators to review the decisions on each of the rejected issues. The panel must accept the last best offer of either party. In reaching its determination, the arbitration panel gives priority to the public interest and the financial capability of the municipal employer, including consideration of other demands on the financial capability of the municipal employer. Effective October 1, 1997, for binding arbitration of teachers' contracts, in assessing the financial capability of a municipal entity, there is an irrefutable presumption that a budget reserve of 5% or less is not available for payment of the cost of any item subject to arbitration. In the light of the employer's financial capability, the panel considers prior negotiations between the parties, the interests and welfare of the employee group, changes in the cost of living, existing employment conditions, and the wages, salaries, fringe benefits, and other conditions of employment prevailing in the labor market, including developments in private sector wages and benefits.

SECTION III – DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC DATA SECTION

Current Economic Information

While Colchester remains a semi-rural residential community, the Town continues to focus on increasing its non-residential resources. Since 2000, Colchester's residential growth remains steady. This trend is projected to continue as several large subdivisions continue to be built. The Town's largest permitted residential development, White Oak Farm, continues single-family home construction at a rate of one new building permit every 2 months. Another large development, Northwoods, continues its final phase of development at a similar rate. The developer of Northwoods has begun construction of a neighboring project which was approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission in September of 2018. This project is for a 10-building apartment complex with garages and amenities, as well as an affordable component. Each building will be comprised of ten 1- and 2-bedroom apartments. In July a 13-lot single-family subdivision was approved and most recently, in August, a 37-lot single-family home conservation subdivision was approved. These are the first new subdivision projects since 2015. The average home prices continue to be above the State average.

Focused on non-residential growth, geared to smart growth and design focused, we have implemented improved regulations reflective of this philosophy. The Sign Regulation has been amended to provide a simplified application process and improved the ability of commercial businesses to promote their product and the economic climate. We have adopted a Wayfinder Sign Program to encourage tourism and the marketing of Colchester venues and commerce. The Colchester Tax Incentive Program attracts new businesses and commercial interests to Colchester and encourages existing businesses to expand. We continue to focus our efforts on encouraging economic development within the community, working with our Economic Development Commission, Colchester Business Association, and the State Department of Economic and Community Development. The Blight Ordinance, adopted in 2017, has been extremely helpful in addressing derelict buildings and properties. To date there have been 55 enforcements, 4 hearings upholding enforcement, and \$61,300 in liens levied.

Currently there is in excess of 25,000 Sq. Ft. of commercial construction underway, and an anticipated cumulative 179,000 Sq. Ft. pending Planning and Zoning approvals. These projects include a convenience store, coffee shop and gas station in our Westchester Village, a retail/commercial facility in our Town Center, a cheese production facility, and a retail/commercial, mini self-storage, and 4-acre solar farm in our Arterial/Commercial Zones. Additional inquiries for expansion have been made by existing Town businesses including Tractor Supply and S & S Corporation. Higgins Electric has recently purchased a 3 acre parcel, long vacant and former home of Log Cabin Homes, for expansion of their East Hampton operations.

Great benefits to the community have been gained by several successful grant bids, including: Halls Hill Road sidewalk/crosswalk/road reconstruction with bike and pedestrian improvements and signage; Norton Mill dam and building removal, site remediation; Paper Mill Road bridge replacement; Town Green walking path, bike and pedestrian improvements, new facilities including lighting and bus shelter; connection of the Richard Goodwin and Airline Trails; and the pending grant for the Lebanon Avenue sidewalk installation and improvements including lighting, crosswalks and bus shelter.

Colchester continues to focus on its rural agricultural uses. The cheese, wine, beer, hops, and herb production, horse training and breeding, and egg farming continue to thrive. The first "right to farm" signs have been placed strategically around the Town and have gained a greater recognition as a trend setter throughout the State. Semkow Farm has been repurposed and renovated as an active farm, nursery and greenhouses with public events and soon to be expanded to include stables and an anticipated outdoor venue for both public and private events.

Population Trends and Densities

% Increase

Year	Population ¹	(Decrease)	Density ²
2017³	16,015	(0.33%)	326
2010	16,068	10.43%	327
2000	14,551	32.52%	296
1990	10,980	41.48%	224
1980	7,761	17.54%	158
1970	6,603		134

¹ U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census.

Age Distribution of the Population

	Town of Colchester		State of Co.	necticut	
Age	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Under 5	830	5.2%	186,188	5.2%	
5 - 9	892	5.6	206,536	5.7	
10 - 14	1,307	8.2	225,831	6.3	
15 - 19	1,178	7.4	249,777	6.9	
20 - 24	704	4.4	245,849	6.8	
25 - 34	2,132	13.3	439,239	12.2	
35 - 44	1,735	10.8	433,401	12.1	
45 - 54	2,716	17.0	535,611	14.9	
55 - 59	1,542	9.6	266,501	7.4	
60 - 64	933	5.8	229,788	6.4	
65 - 74	1,302	8.1	318,515	8.9	
75 - 84	511	3.2	167,133	4.6	
85 and over	233	1.5	90,109	2.5	
Total	16,015	100.0%	3,594,478	100.0%	

Median Age (Years)...... 40.9

40.8

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Income Levels

	Town of			State of	
_	Colchester		_ Co	Connecticut	
Per Capita Income, 2017	\$	42,775	\$	41,365	
Per Capita Income, 2010	\$	35,479	\$	36,775	
Median Family Income, 2017	\$	110,134	\$	93,800	
Percent Below Poverty		4.6%		7.0%	

Source: U.S. Department of commerce, Bureau of Census, 2010;

U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

² Per square mile: 36.8 square miles

³ U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Income Distribution

	Town of Colchester		State of Co	nnecticut
	Families	Percent	Families	Percent
Less than \$10,000	35	0.8%	27,787	3.1%
\$10,000 to \$14,999	94	2.2	16,143	1.8
\$15,000 to \$24,999	87	2.0	41,072	4.6
\$25,000 to \$34,999	194	4.5	52,218	5.8
\$35,000 to \$49,999	281	6.5	82,371	9.2
\$50,000 to \$74,999	560	13.0	134,356	15.0
\$75,000 to \$99,999	587	13.6	122,244	13.6
\$100,000 to \$149,999	1,333	30.9	186,352	20.8
\$150,000 to \$199,999	595	13.8	100,359	11.2
\$200,000 or more	550 12.7		132,765	14.8
Total	4,316	100.0%	895,667	100.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Educational Attainment

Years of School Completed – Age 25 and Over

	Town of Colchester		State of Co.	nnecticut
_	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Less than 9th grade	215	1.0%	104,623	4.5%
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	340	2.9	137,877	6.5
High School graduate (includes equivalency)	2,973	27.3	673,582	27.9
Some college, no degree	2,364	18.7	422,535	17.6
Associate degree	994	10.0	188,481	7.3
Bachelor's degree	2,858	22.3	532,055	20.3
Graduate or professional degree	1,360	17.8	421,144	15.8
Total	11,104	100.0%	2,480,297	100.0%
Percent high school graduate or higher		95.0%		90.2%
Percent bachelor's degree or higher	38.0%		38.4%	

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Major Employers As of September 2019

		Approximate Number of
Employer	Type of Business	Employees
Town of Colchester	Municipal Government	510
S&S Worldwide	Arts & Crafts Manufacturing	243
Stop & Shop	Supermarket	150
Genesis Health Care	Nursing Home	129
Alpha Q	Aerospace Manufacturing	104
Apple Rehab	Convalescent/Nursing Home	101
Incord	Manufacturing	100
Connecticut State Police	Law Enforcement	70
Starbucks	Coffee Retailer	25
Tractor Supply	Agricultural Supplies	25

Source: Town of Colchester, Planning Department.

Labor Force Data

Percentage Unemployed Town of Colchester Hartford Town of State of Period Employed Unemployed Colchester Labor Market Connecticut July 2019 9,323 278 2.9 3.7 3.6 Annual Average 2018 9,166 320 3.4 4.1 4.1 2017 356 4.7 9,124 3.8 4.8 2016 9,018 397 4.2 5.3 5.3 422 2015 9,031 4.4 5.6 5.6 2014 8,601 534 5.9 6.6 6.7 2013 8,355 602 6.7 7.9 7.8 2012 8,539 666 7.2 8.4 8.3 7.8 8.9 2011 8,366 711 8.8 2010 8,350 725 8.3 9.4 9.3 2009 8,405 8.3 8.2 652 8.1

Source: Department of Labor, State of Connecticut

Industry Classification

	Town of 0	Colchester	State of Connecticut		
Sector	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Agriculture, forestry, fishing/hunting, & mining	104	1.2%	7,166	0.4%	
Construction	588	6.7	104,122	5.8	
Manufacturing	810	9.2	191,519	10.6	
Wholesale trade	296	3.4	44,741	2.5	
Retail trade	868	9.8	193,016	10.7	
Transportation and warehousing, and utilities	456	5.2	68,926	3.8	
Information	142	1.6	42,200	2.3	
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental & leasing	1,056	12.0	163,810	9.1	
Professional, scientific, management,					
administrative, and waste mgmt services	907	10.3	208,130	11.5	
Education, health and social services	2,126	24.1	478,083	26.5	
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation		-		-	
and food services	716	8.1	153,679	8.5	
Other services (except public administration)	341	3.9	82,538	4.6	
Public Administration	421	4.8	67,156	3.7	
Total Labor Force, Employed	8,831	100.0%	1,805,086	100.0%	

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Building Permits

Fiscal Year	ear Residential Comm./Industrial				Total	
Ending 6/30	No.	Value	No.	Value	No.	Value
2019	791	\$ 16,501,246	34	\$ 375,766	825	\$ 16,877,012
2018	709	10,068,562	58	1,985,910	767	12,054,472
2017	696	15,331,857	75	22,487,823	771	37,819,680
2016	658	13,164,328	71	2,680,005	729	15,844,333
2015	593	9,816,619	75	2,817,577	668	12,634,196
2014	552	9,368,282	49	2,142,166	601	11,510,448
2013	584	9,755,275	47	3,595,433	631	13,350,708
2012	622	7,680,466	58	2,111,745	680	9,792,211
2011	554	9,057,441	29	1,960,399	583	11,017,840
2010	533	17,262,738	54	731,554	587	17,994,292

 $Source: Town\ of\ Colchester,\ Planning\ \&\ Code\ Administration\ Department$

Age Distribution of Housing

	Town of	Colchester	State of Connecticut		
Year Built	Units	Percent	Units	Percent	
2010 or Later	154	2.4%	22,675	1.5%	
2000 to 2009	830	12.9	105,131	7.0	
1990 to 1999	1,481	23.1	114,261	7.6	
1980 to 1989	1,295	20.2	191,939	12.7	
1960 to 1979	770	12.0	200,217	13.3	
1940 to 1959	1,355	21.1	535,477	35.5	
1939 or earlier	530	8.3	338,011	22.4	
Total	6,415	100.0%	1,507,711	100.0%	
Percent Owner Occupied		77.4%		67.0%	

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Housing Units by Type of Structure

	Town of	Colchester	State of Co	nnecticut
Housing Units	Units	Percent	Units	Percent
1-unit, detached	4,938	77.0%	892,621	59.2%
1-unit, attached	236	3.7	81,393	5.4
2 units	342	5.3	123,040	8.2
3 or 4 units	265	4.1	130,914	8.7
5 to 9 units	378	5.9	82,787	5.5
10 to 19 units	77	1.2	56,540	3.8
20 or more units	74	1.2	128,477	8.5
Mobile home	105	1.6	11,564	0.8
Boat, RV, van, etc	-	-	375	0.0
Total Inventory	6,415	100.0%	1,507,711	100.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Owner-Occupied Housing Units

	Town of Co	olchester	State of Connecticut		
Specified Owner Occupied Units	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Less than \$50,000	61	1.4%	24,038	2.7%	
\$50,000 to \$99,999	57	1.3	29,789	3.3	
\$100,000 to \$149,999	188	4.2	83,320	9.2	
\$150,000 to \$199,999	686	15.4	141,024	15.6	
\$200,000 to \$299,999	2,024	45.6	244,356	26.9	
\$300,000 to \$499,999	1,300	29.3	236,671	26.1	
\$500,000 to \$999,999	85	1.9	106,192	11.7	
\$1,000,000 or more	41	0.9	41,408	4.6	
Total	4,442	100.0%	906,798	100.0%	
Median (dollars)	\$ 254,000		\$ 270,100		

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey

Land Use Summary

	Number	
Land Use Category	of Acres	Percent
Residential	14,532	46.2%
Commercial	1,304	4.1%
Industrial	150	0.5%
Institutional / Utility	1,355	4.3%
Mixed Use	250	0.8%
Transportation	2,020	6.4%
Total Developed	19,611	62.3%
Open Space	6,225	19.8%
Agricultural / Undeveloped	5,646	17.9%
Total	31,482	100.0%

Source: Town Planner

SECTION IV - TAX BASE DATA

Comparative Assessed Valuations Taxable Grand List

Grand	Residential	Commercial &		Personal	Motor					
List As	Real	Industrial Real	Land	Property	Vehicles	Gross Taxable		Less	Net Taxable	Percent
Of 10/1	Property (%)	Property (%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	Grand List	Ε	xemptions	Grand List	Growth
2018	73.9	9.0	2.1	4.5	10.5	\$ 1,231,657,900	\$	8,591,012	\$ 1,223,066,888	0.80%
2017	73.9	9.1	2.2	4.3	10.5	1,221,708,920		8,394,185	1,213,314,735	0.97%
2016 1	73.7	9.4	2.2	4.2	10.5	1,209,445,140		7,740,711	1,201,704,429	-1.18%
2015	75.6	8.3	2.5	3.7	9.9	1,224,948,480		8,938,270	1,216,010,210	1.18%
2014	75.8	8.3	2.5	3.5	9.9	1,209,675,944		7,802,079	1,201,873,865	0.51%
2013	75.4	8.2	3.0	3.6	9.8	1,203,567,058		7,751,883	1,195,815,175	0.39%
2012	75.1	8.2	2.9	4.0	9.8	1,197,750,009		6,577,745	1,191,172,264	1.25%
2011	75.4	8.3	3.0	3.4	9.9	1,183,353,950		6,833,510	1,176,520,440	-9.31%
2010	78.1	7.9	2.8	2.8	8.4	1,305,269,861		7,971,987	1,297,297,874	1.72%
2009	78.1	7.9	3.1	2.7	8.2	1,283,291,579		7,930,076	1,275,361,503	0.56%

¹ Revaluation.

Source: Town of Colchester, Assessor's Office.

Major Taxpayers

Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Business	Taxable Valuation	Percent of Net Taxable Grand List ¹
Connecticut Light & Power	Utility	\$ 20,243,050	1.66%
Country Place of Colchester LTD Partners	Housing Development	9,904,980	0.81%
SS1 Colchester LLC	Grocery Store	8,337,700	0.68%
Alpha Q Inc.	Manufacturing	5,490,770	0.45%
S & S Worldwide	Manufacturing/Distribution	5,101,280	0.42%
City of Norwich	Utility	4,835,900	0.40%
GAIA Colchester LLC	Manufacturing/Distribution	4,072,340	0.33%
Sharr Realty LLC	Commercial Leasing	3,804,300	0.31%
Genesis Health Ventures of Bloomfield	Convalescent Home	3,570,000	0.29%
GND Too of Colchester LLC	Elderly Housing	3,547,000	0.29%
Total		\$ 68,907,320	5.63%

¹ Net Taxable Grand List October 1, 2018 of \$1,223,066,888.

Source: Town of Colchester, Assessor's Office

Property Tax Levies and Collections

					Percent of	Percent of	
	Fiscal				Annual Levy	Annual Levy	Percent of
	Year				Collected	Uncollected	Annual Levy
Grand List	Ended	Net Taxable	Tax Rate	Adjusted	at End of	at End of	Uncollected
as of 10/1	6/30	Grand List	(in Mills)	Tax Levy	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	as of 6/30/19
2018	2020 1, 3 \$	5 1,223,066,888	32.84	\$ 40,046,419		COLLECTIO	N
2017	2019 ¹	1,213,314,735	32.28	39,552,832	98.9%	1.1%	1.1%
2016^{2}	2018	1,201,704,429	32.37	39,244,661	98.9%	1.1%	0.4%
2015	2017	1,216,010,210	30.91	38,112,512	99.0%	1.0%	0.1%
2014	2016	1,201,873,865	30.76	37,393,155	98.8%	1.2%	0.2%
2013	2015	1,195,815,175	30.57	36,891,618	98.5%	1.5%	0.1%
2012	2014	1,191,172,264	30.28	36,156,049	98.4%	1.6%	0.1%
2011 2	2013	1,176,520,440	28.80	34,157,365	98.4%	1.6%	0.1%
2010	2012	1,297,297,874	25.85	33,774,921	98.4%	1.6%	0.1%
2009	2011	1,275,361,503	25.07	32,238,714	98.6%	1.4%	0.1%

¹ Subject to audit.

Source: Town of Colchester, Tax Collector

Property Taxes Receivable

Fiscal Year		
Ended 6/30	Current Year	Total
2019 1	\$ 442,294	\$ 1,024,993
2018	432,178	1,038,206
2017	369,269	1,041,001
2016	445,936	1,152,256
2015	558,424	1,473,941
2014	590,731	1,582,768
2013	549,342	1,427,081

¹ Subject to audit.

Tax Levy

Property taxes are levied on all taxable assessed property on the grand list of October 1 prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. Real property taxes are generally payable in two equal installments on July 1 and January 1 following the levy date and personal property and motor vehicle taxes are payable in one installment on July 1 following the levy date, although a 30-day grace period is provided. Motor vehicle supplemental bills are payable on January 1. A modest estimate for outstanding interest and lien fees anticipated to be collected during the fiscal year is normally included as a revenue item in the budget. Payments not received within one month after the due date become delinquent, with interest charged at the rate of one and one-half percent per month from the due date on the tax. In accordance with State law, the oldest outstanding tax is collected first. Outstanding real estate tax accounts are liened each year prior to June 30 with legal demands and alias tax warrants used in the collection of personal property and motor vehicle tax bills.

Delinquent motor vehicle and personal property accounts are transferred to a suspense account after three years at which time they cease to be carried as receivables. Real estate accounts are transferred to suspense 15 years after the due date in accordance with State statutes.

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. Available means due or past due and receivable within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter (within 60 days) to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes receivable not expected to be collected during the available period are reflected as a deferred revenue.

Section 12-165 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended, requires each municipality to write off, on an annual basis, the property taxes, which are deemed to be uncollectible.

² Revaluation.

³ Adjusted tax levy is as of 8/31/19. Does not include MV Supplement.

SECTION V - DEBT SECTION

Outstanding Bonded Debt Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

				Amount	Fiscal Year
Date	Purpose	Interest Rate %	Original Issue	Outstanding	of Maturity
06/03/2010	General Purpose	2.25-5.00	\$ 3,535,900	\$ 510,000	2021
06/03/2010	School	2.25-5.00	3,059,100	550,000	2021
03/01/2012	School - Refunding	2.00-4.00	8,339,800	4,080,000	2025
10/17/2018	School	3.00-5.00	12,000,000	12,000,000	2046
	Total		\$ 26,934,800	\$ 17,140,000	
This Issue	_				
10/16/2019	School	2.50-5.00	\$ 7,040,000	\$ 7,040,000	2046
	Total This Issue		\$ 7,040,000	\$ 7,040,000	
	Grand Total		\$ 33,974,800	\$ 24,180,000	-

Note: The table above excludes drinking water fund and capital leases.

Outstanding Short-term Debt Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

		This Issue		
	Amount	Notes Due:		
Project	Authorized	10/15/2020		
WJJ Middle School Project	\$ 48,860,000	\$	2,845,000	
Total	\$ 48,860,000	\$	2,845,000	

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program

The Town is a participant in the State of Connecticut's Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program (General Statutes Sections 22a-475 et seq., as amended), which provides financial assistance to the Town through loans at a rate of 2.12% per annum.

Loans to each municipality are made pursuant to a Project Loan Agreement. Each municipality is obligated to repay only that amount that it draws down for the payment of project costs (Interim Funding Obligation). Each municipality must deliver to the State an obligation secured by the full faith and credit of the municipality and/or a dedicated source of revenue of such municipality.

Amortization of each loan is required to begin one year from the earlier of the project's scheduled completion date specified in the Loan Agreement or the actual project completion date. The final maturity of each loan is 20 years from the scheduled completion date. Principal and interest payments are payable 1) in equal monthly installments commencing one month after the scheduled completion date, or 2) in a single annual installment representing 1/20 of total principal not later than one year from the project's scheduled completion date specified in the Loan Agreement, and thereafter in monthly installments. Borrowers may elect to make level debt service payments or level principal payments. Borrowers may prepay their loans at any time prior to maturity without penalty.

Self Supporting Debt (Water Enterprise) Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

						Amount	Fiscal Year	
Date	Purpose	Interest Rate %	Or	riginal Issue	0	utstanding	of Maturity	
07/31/2009	Drinking Water Fund	2.12	\$	2,496,990	\$	1,221,741	2029	
	Total	- 	\$	2.496.990	\$	1.221.741	_	

Note: The table above excludes captial leases.

Overlapping/Underlying Debt Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

The Town does not have any overlapping or underlying debt.

Bonded Debt Maturity Schedule ¹ Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

Fiscal Year						Cumulative
Ended			Total Debt	This Issue:	Total	Principal
6/30	Payments	Payments	Service	The Bonds	Principal	Retired
2020 ²	\$ 1,490,000	\$ 385,072	\$ 1,875,072	\$ -	\$ 1,490,000	6.2%
2021	1,550,000	546,128	2,096,128	-	1,550,000	12.6%
2022	1,150,000	490,678	1,640,678	345,000	1,495,000	18.8%
2023	910,000	449,178	1,359,178	280,000	1,190,000	23.7%
2024	900,000	419,358	1,319,358	280,000	1,180,000	28.6%
2025	890,000	389,483	1,279,483	280,000	1,170,000	33.4%
2026	500,000	355,813	855,813	280,000	780,000	36.6%
2027	500,000	333,313	833,313	280,000	780,000	39.8%
2028	500,000	313,313	813,313	280,000	780,000	43.1%
2029	500,000	293,312	793,312	280,000	780,000	46.3%
2030	500,000	275,812	775,812	280,000	780,000	49.5%
2031	500,000	260,812	760,812	280,000	780,000	52.8%
2032	500,000	245,500	745,500	280,000	780,000	56.0%
2033	500,000	229,875	729,875	280,000	780,000	59.2%
2034	500,000	213,937	713,937	280,000	780,000	62.4%
2035	500,000	197,375	697,375	280,000	780,000	65.7%
2036	500,000	180,500	680,500	280,000	780,000	68.9%
2037	500,000	163,312	663,312	280,000	780,000	72.1%
2038	500,000	145,812	645,812	280,000	780,000	75.3%
2039	500,000	128,000	628,000	280,000	780,000	78.6%
2040	500,000	109,875	609,875	280,000	780,000	81.8%
2041	500,000	91,750	591,750	280,000	780,000	85.0%
2042	450,000	74,531	524,531	275,000	725,000	88.0%
2043	450,000	58,219	508,219	275,000	725,000	91.0%
2044	450,000	41,906	491,906	275,000	725,000	94.0%
2045	450,000	25,312	475,312	275,000	725,000	97.0%
2046	450,000	8,437	458,437	275,000	725,000	100.0%
Total	\$ 17,140,000	\$ 6,426,613	\$ 23,566,613	\$ 7,040,000	\$ 24,180,000	

¹ Excludes Drinking Water Fund and capital leases.

 $^{^2}$ Excludes \$227,906 of interest paid for during the period of July 1, 2019 through October 16, 2019.

Self Supporting Debt (Water Enterprise) Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

Fiscal									_	
Year									Cumu	ılative
Ended	Prin	cipal	Ir	iterest	7	otal Debt		Total	Princ	cipal
6/30	Payr	nents	Payments			Service		Principal		ired
20201	\$	95,084	\$	18,756	\$	113,840	\$	95,084	7	.8%
2021	1:	29,151		22,635		151,786		129,151	18	.4%
2022	1	31,916		19,870		151,786		131,916	29	.2%
2023	1	34,740		17,046		151,786		134,740	40	.2%
2024	1:	37,625		14,162		151,787		137,625	51	.4%
2025	1	40,571		11,216		151,787		140,571	63	.0%
2026	1	43,580		8,206		151,786		143,580	74	.7%
2027	1	46,654		5,133		151,787		146,654	86	.7%
2028	1	49,793		1,993		151,786		149,793	99	.0%
2029		12,627		22		12,649		12,627	100	.0%
Total	\$ 1,2	21,741	\$	119,039	\$	1,340,780	\$	1,221,741		

¹ Excludes \$31,360 of principal and \$6,587 of interest paid for during the period of July 1, 2019 through October 16, 2019.

THE TOWN OF COLCHESTER HAS NEVER DEFAULTED IN THE PAYMENT OF ITS DEBT OBLIGATIONS EITHER AS TO PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST

Current Debt Statement Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

Long-Term Debt Outstanding:

General Purpose	\$ 510,000
Schools (Includes this issue)	23,670,000
Sewers	
Total Long-Term Debt	24,180,000
Short-Term Debt:	
Outstanding Bond Anticipation Notes (This Issue Due: 10/15/20)	2,845,000
Direct Debt	27,025,000
Overlapping/Underlying Debt	
Overall Debt	27,025,000
Less: School Construction Grants (As of 6/30/19) 1	_
Overall Net Debt	

¹ Represents actual school building grants receivable for previously issued school bonds under the pre-1996 State reimbursement program.

Note: The table above excludes capital leases and self-supporting debt.

Current Debt Ratios Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

Population (2017) 1	16,015
Net Taxable Grand List (10/1/18)	\$ 1,223,066,888
Estimated Full Value (70%)	\$ 1,747,238,411
Equalized Net Taxable Grand List $(10/1/17)^2$	\$ 1,818,727,792
Income per Capita (2017) 1	\$ 42,775

	Total Long		Overall
	Term Debt	Direct Debt	Net Debt
	\$24,180,000	\$27,025,000	\$27,025,000
Per Capita	\$1,509.83	\$1,687.48	\$1,687.48
Ratio to Net Taxable Grand List	1.98%	2.21%	2.21%
Ratio to Estimated Full Value	1.38%	1.55%	1.55%
Ratio to Equalized Net Taxable Grand List	1.33%	1.49%	1.49%
Debt per Capita to Money Income per Capita 2017	3.53%	3.95%	3.95%

 $^{^{1}}$ U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census. American Community Survey 2013-2017.

Capital Leases

As of June 30, 2019, the Town has \$1,973,847 of outstanding leases with final maturity in Fiscal Year 2025.

Authority to Incur Debt

The Town has the power to incur indebtedness as provided by the Connecticut General Statutes and the Town Charter. The issuance of bonds and notes is approved at a referendum by the voters of the Town.

Temporary Financing

When general obligation bonds have been authorized, bond anticipation notes may be issued maturing in not more than two years (CGS Sec. 7-378). Temporary notes may be renewed up to ten years from their original date of issue as long as all project grant payments are applied toward payment of temporary notes when they become due and payable, and the legislative body schedules principal reductions by the end of the third year and for each subsequent year during which such temporary notes remain outstanding in an amount equal to a minimum of $1/20^{th}$ ($1/30^{th}$ for sewer projects and certain school projects) of the estimated net project cost (CGS Sec. 7-378a). The term of the bond issue is reduced by the amount of time temporary financing exceeds two years.

Temporary notes must be permanently funded no later than ten years from their initial borrowing date, except for sewer notes issued in anticipation of State and/or Federal grants. If a written commitment exists, the municipality may renew the sewer notes from time to time in terms not to exceed six months until such time that the final grant payments are received (CGS Sec. 7-378b).

Temporary notes may also be issued for up to 15 years for certain capital projects associated with the operation of a waterworks system (CGS Sec. 7-244a) or a sewage system (CGS Sec. 7-264a). In the first year following the completion of the project(s), or in the sixth year following the original date of issue (whichever is sooner), and in each year thereafter, the notes must be reduced by $1/15^{th}$ of the total amount of the notes issued by funds derived from certain sources of payment specified by statute. Temporary notes may be issued in one-year maturities for up to 15 years in anticipation of sewer assessments receivable, such notes to be reduced annually by the amount of assessments received during the preceding year (CGS Sec. 7-269a).

² State of Connecticut, Office of Policy Management.

Limitation of Indebtedness

Municipalities shall not incur indebtedness through the issuance of bonds which will cause aggregate indebtedness by class to exceed the following:

General Purposes:

2.25 times annual receipts from taxation
School Purposes:

4.50 times annual receipts from taxation
Sewer Purposes:

3.75 times annual receipts from taxation
Urban Renewal Purposes:

3.25 times annual receipts from taxation
Unfunded Past Pension Purposes:

3.00 times annual receipts from taxation

"Annual receipts from taxation" (the "base") are defined as total tax collections including interest and penalties, late payment of taxes and state payments for revenue losses under Connecticut General Statutes Section 12-129d and 7-528. In no case shall total indebtedness exceed seven times the base.

The Connecticut General Statutes also provide for exclusion from the debt limit calculation debt (i) issued in anticipation of taxes; (ii) issued for the supply of water, gas, electricity, electric demand response, conservation and load management, distributed generation and renewable energy projects; for the construction of subways for cables, wires and pipes; for the construction of underground conduits for cables, wires and pipes; for the construction and operation of a municipal community antenna television system and for two or more of such purposes; (iii) issued in anticipation of the receipt of proceeds from assessments levied upon property benefited by any public improvement; (iv) issued in anticipation of the receipt of proceeds from State or Federal grants evidenced by a written commitment or for which allocation has been approved by the State Bond Commission or from a contract with the state, state agencies or another municipality providing for the reimbursement of costs but only to the extent such indebtedness can be paid from such proceeds; (v) issued for certain water pollution control projects; and (vi) upon placement in an escrow of the proceeds of refunding bonds, notes or other obligations or other funds of the municipality in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment when due of principal of and interest on such bond, note or other evidence of indebtedness.

Statement of Statutory Debt Limitation ¹ Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

Total Tax Collections (including interest and lien fees) for the year ended June 30, 2019 (unaudited)
Reimbursement for Revenue Loss On:

Debt Limitation:	General Purposes	Schools	Sewers	Urban Renewal	Unfunded Past Pension
2 1/4 times base	\$ 89,541,338	-	-	-	-
4 1/2 times base	-	\$179,082,675	-	-	-
3 3/4 times base	-	-	\$149,235,563	-	-
3 ½ times base	-	-	-	\$129,337,488	-
3 times base	-	-	-	-	\$ 119,388,450
Total Debt Limitation	\$ 89,541,338	\$179,082,675	\$149,235,563	\$129,337,488	\$ 119,388,450
Less Indebtedness:					
Bonds	510,000	16,630,000	-	-	-
Bonds (This Issue)	-	7,040,000	-	-	-
Notes (This Issue)	-	2,845,000	-	-	-
Underlying Debt	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized But Unissued Debt		5,719,547			
Total Indebtedness	510,000	32,234,547	-		-
Less: School Grants Receivable	-	(4,567,398)	-	-	-
Net Debt for Calculation of Debt Limit	510,000	27,667,149	-		
Debt Limitation in Excess of					
Outstanding And Authorized Debt	\$ 89,031,338	\$151,415,526	\$149,235,563	\$129,337,488	\$ 119,388,450

 $[*]Note: In no \ case \ shall \ total \ indebtedness \ exceed \ seven \ times \ annual \ receipts \ from \ taxation \ or \ \$278,573,050.$

Authorized but Unissued Debt Pro Forma As of October 16, 2019

	Grants			Maturing			This Issue			
	Amount	Received/	Bonds	Notes Due:		Notes Due:	The	but Unissued		
Project	Authorized	Paid-down	Issued	10/16/2019	New Money	10/15/2020	Bonds	Debt		
WJJ Middle School Project	\$ 48,860,000	\$ 21,280,741	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 1,035,000	\$ 2,845,000	\$ 7,040,000	\$ 5,694,259		
Bacon Academy Portables	850,000	399,712	425,000	-	-	-	-	25,288		
Total	\$ 49,710,000	\$ 21,680,453	\$ 12,425,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 1,035,000	\$ 2,845,000	\$ 7,040,000	\$ 5,719,547		

Ratios of Net Long-Term Debt to Valuation, Population, and Income

Fiscal Year Ended 6/30	Net Assessed Value	Estimated Full Value	Overall Long-Term Debt	Ratio of Direct Overall Debt to Assessed Value	Ratio of Direct Overall Debt to Estimated Full Value	Population ¹	Net Long-Term Debt per Capita	Ratio of Net Long-Term Debt per Capita to Per Capita Income ²
2019 ³	\$ 1,213,314,735	\$ 1,733,306,764	\$ 17,140,000	1.41%	0.99%	16,015	\$ 1,070.25	2.50%
2018	1,201,704,429	1,716,720,613	6,635,000	0.55%	0.39%	16,015	414.30	0.97%
2017	1,216,010,210	1,737,157,443	8,160,000	0.67%	0.47%	16,015	509.52	1.19%
2016	1,201,873,865	1,716,962,664	9,675,000	0.80%	0.56%	16,015	604.12	1.41%
2015	1,195,815,175	1,708,307,393	11,205,000	0.94%	0.66%	16,015	699.66	1.64%
2014	1,191,172,264	1,701,674,663	12,755,000	1.07%	0.75%	16,015	796.44	1.86%

¹ U.S. Bureau of Census, American Community Survey (2017)

¹ Does not reflect drinking water debt excluded by statutes or capital leases.

 $^{^2 \} Bureau \ of Census, American \ Community \ Survey (2017), Money \ Income \ Per \ Capita: \$42,775.$

³ Subject to Audit.

Five-year Debt Statement Summary

Long-Term Debt	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	
Bonds	\$ 17,140,000	\$ 6,635,000	\$ 8,160,000	\$ 9,675,000	\$ 11,205,000	
Short-Term Debt						
Bond Anticipation Notes	8,850,000	20,850,000	9,550,000	-	-	
Totals	\$ 25,990,000	\$ 27,485,000	\$ 17,710,000	\$ 9,675,000	\$ 11,205,000	

Source: Town of Colchester Financial Reports 2015-2018. 2019 from Finance Department.

Comparison of Annual Debt Service to General Fund Expenditures and Transfers Out

Fiscal Year		Total	Ration of Net Debt Service to
Ended	Gross Debt	General Fund	General Fund
6/30	Service	Expenditures ¹	Expenditures (%)
$2019^{2,3}$	\$ 1,935,789	\$ 66,383,979	2.9%
2018	1,791,665	61,402,643	2.9%
2017	1,842,265	61,623,465	3.0%
2016	1,901,465	57,933,173	3.3%
2015	1,972,865	57,608,506	3.4%
2014	2,054,914	57,694,147	3.6%

 $^{^{\}it I}$ Includes transfers out.

Source: Town of Colchester Financial Reports 2014-2018. Finance Department provided 2019.

Five-year Capital Improvement Program

	Fiscal Year					
Use of Funds	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Facilities & Grounds	\$ 774,250	\$ 853,750	\$ 1,069,750	\$ 1,119,750	\$ 1,107,750	\$ 4,925,250
Equipment	125,721	90,221	43,000	43,000	43,000	344,942
Vehicles	300,000	449,000	485,000	230,000	220,000	1,684,000
Vehicles - Approved Leasing	51,598	51,598	51,598	51,598	-	206,392
Vehicles - Proposed Leasing	_	222,600	271,400	422,000	409,800	1,325,800
Funding for Reserves	502,700	565,325	578,325	595,025	595,025	2,836,400
Total	\$ 1,754,269	\$ 2,232,494	\$ 2,499,073	\$ 2,461,373	\$ 2,375,575	\$ 11,322,784
•						
Sources of Funds						
Local Sources	\$ 1,492,671	\$ 1,612,075	\$ 1,696,075	\$ 1,617,775	\$ 1,605,775	\$ 8,024,371
General Obligation Bonds	_	-	-	_	-	-
State/Federal Grants	155,000	270,000	320,000	200,000	200,000	1,145,000
Capital Lease	51,598	274,198	322,998	473,598	409,800	1,532,192
Reserve Funds	55,000	76,221	160,000	170,000	160,000	621,221
Total	\$ 1,754,269	\$ 2,232,494	\$ 2,499,073	\$ 2,461,373	\$ 2,375,575	\$ 11,322,784

² Subject to audit.

³ Includes interest payment on October 2018 bond issue paid from Debt Service Fund.

SECTION VI – FINANCIAL SECTION

Fiscal Year

The Town's fiscal year begins July 1 and ends June 30.

Summary of Accounting Principles

The financial statements of the Town have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. In June 1999, GASB issued Statement No. 34, "Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments." The statement established a new reporting model for governments that is substantially different from prior reporting standards. The government-wide financial statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the Town. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

The accounts of the Town are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts. The Town has established separate funds for governmental functions under General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Projects Funds in addition to an Internal Service Fund – Medical Insurance Fund – for self-insured medical services for the Town and Board of Education employees. The Town's accounting records for Governmental Funds follow the modified accrual basis of accounting; that is, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance operations of the fiscal period. The major source of revenue that is recognized under the modified accrual basis are funds received from the State of Connecticut and the Federal government. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred. The accrual basis of accounting is used for Proprietary and Fiduciary Funds. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary and fiduciary fund statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

See "Notes to Financial Statements" in Appendix A herein for more information.

Budget Procedure

The Chief Financial Officer compiles preliminary estimates from all departments and agencies, except for the Board of Education, for the annual budget for presentation by the First Selectman to the Board of Selectmen and Board of Finance. The Board of Education submits its estimates directly to the Board of Finance. The basis of budgeting is the modified accrual basis except for encumbrances. Additionally, the Town does not budget for payments made by the State of Connecticut on behalf of Colchester teachers to the State Teachers' Retirement Fund.

The Board of Finance may make revisions to the Selectmen's and Education budget estimates. The Board of Selectmen convenes a Town Meeting (the "Annual Budget Meeting") for the purpose of considering the annual Combined Budget. Prior to the Annual Budget Meeting, the Board of Finance shall hold at least two Public Hearings for the purpose of presenting the Combined Budget to interested Town Voters for their comments and suggestions. The Annual Budget Meeting is automatically continued to the Annual Budget Referendum, at which the budgets of the Board of Selectmen and the Board of Education as recommended by the Annual Budget Meeting, shall be presented to the Town Voters for final approval or disapproval.

The legal budget of the Town is a departmental budget. The First Selectman and Chief Financial Officer have authority to approve all transfers from salary or benefit line items within a Town Department budget. Following recommendation by the Board of Selectmen, the Board of Finance has authority to approve the transfer of funds between previously adopted Town Department budgets. The Board of Finance has the authority to approve supplemental appropriations in an amount that is less than 2.0% of the budget to which the supplemental appropriation is being made (either the Board of Selectmen budget, excluding debt service and capital expenditures, or the Board of Education budget). The Board of Selectmen shall call a Town meeting to consider the approval of any supplemental appropriation in an amount that is equal to or exceeds 2% and less than 3% of the budget to which the supplemental appropriation is being made (either the Board of Selectmen budget, excluding debt service and capital expenditures, or the Board of Education budget). No such Town meeting shall be called unless the Board of Finance has recommended such supplemental appropriation. The Board of Selectmen shall call a Special Budget Referendum for approval of any supplemental appropriation in an amount that is equal to or exceeds 3% of the budget to which the transfer is being made (either the Board of Selectmen budget, excluding debt service and capital expenditures, or the Board of Education budget). No such

referendum shall be called unless the Board of Finance recommends such supplemental appropriation. These requirements do not pertain to appropriations of grant monies or matching funds received by the Town.

General Fund unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end.

The Town does not adopt budgets for all Special Revenue Funds. Budgets are utilized to account for specific grant programs and are established in accordance with the requirements of the grantor agencies. Legal authorization for expenditures of the capital project funds is provided by the related bond ordinance. Capital appropriations do not lapse until completion of the applicable projects.

Property Tax - Assessment Practices

The Town of Colchester had a general property revaluation effective October 1, 2016. Under Section 12-62 of the Connecticut General Statutes, the Town must do a revaluation every five years based on generally accepted mass appraisal methods and a revaluation by physical inspection no later than ten years from the preceding physical inspection. Prior to the completion of each revaluation, the Assessor shall conduct a field review.

The maintenance of an equitable tax base by locating and appraising all real and personal property within the Town for inclusion onto the grand list is the responsibility of the Assessor's Office. The grand list represents the total assessed values for all taxable and tax-exempt real estate and taxable personal property and motor vehicles located within the Town on October 1. Assessments for real estate are computed at 70% of the estimated market value at the time of the last general revaluation, while assessments for motor vehicles and personal property are computed at 70% of the current fair market value. Each year a Board of Assessment Appeals determines whether taxpayer petitions for assessment reductions on the current grand list are warranted.

When a new structure, or modification to an existing structure, is undertaken, the Assessor's Office receives a copy of the permit issued by the Building Official. Upon issuance of a certification of completion, a physical inspection is conducted and a new fair market value is determined with the aid of schedules developed at the time of the last revaluation. All value adjustments are reviewed to determine equity with similar properties and estimate changes to existing income streams.

All personal property (furniture, fixtures, equipment, machinery, supplies, non-registered motor vehicles, and leased equipment) is revalued annually. Random audits are conducted periodically.

Motor vehicle registration lists are furnished to the Town by the State Department of Motor Vehicles. The Office of Policy and Management has determined that the average retail values represented by the National Automobile Dealers Association pricing guides must be utilized in preparation of the grand lists. These values are applied uniformly and equitably to all vehicles in the Town; a myriad of exemptions are then applied to qualifying applicants. The same process is applied to the Supplemental Motor Vehicle list, which represents new or replacement vehicles which were registered after the October 1 assessment date, but before the following July 1. Bills for this supplemental list are issued the following January, eighteen months after the grand list date.

The Assessor's Office is also responsible for the administration of several property exemption and payment-in-lieuof-taxes programs which include, but are not limited to, the following: special veterans programs; elderly tax relief for homeowners and renters; farm, forest and open space; blind and disabled taxpayers; manufacturing exemptions; and Stateowned property reimbursement programs.

Motor Vehicle Property Tax Cap: Connecticut General Statutes Section 12-71e creates a cap on the local property tax mill rate for motor vehicles. For the assessment year October 1, 2017 (the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019), and each assessment year thereafter, the mill rate for motor vehicles shall not exceed 45 mills. No district or borough may set a motor vehicle mill rate that if combined with the motor vehicle mill rate of the town or city in which such district or borough is located would result in a combined motor vehicle mill rate in excess of these mill rate caps. The Town's mill rate for motor vehicles for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is 32.37 mills.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, and each fiscal year thereafter, motor vehicle property tax grants to municipalities that impose mill rates on real property and personal property other than motor vehicles greater than 45 mills or that, when combined with the mill rate of any district located within the municipality, impose mill rates greater than 45 mills, shall be made in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of property taxes levied by the municipality and any district located within the municipality on motor vehicles for the assessment year October 1, 2013, and the amount such levy would have been if the mill rate on motor vehicles for that assessment year was 45 mills.

Audit

The Town, pursuant to local ordinance and provisions of the Connecticut General Statutes, is required to undergo an annual audit by an independent public accountant. The auditor is required to conduct the audit under the guidelines outlined by the State of Connecticut, Office of Policy and Management, which also receives a copy of the audit report. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the financial statements of the various funds of the Town were audited by RSM US LLP, Certified Public Accountants. The audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 is currently in process.

Pension Plans

The Town does not maintain a pension plan for municipal or Board of Education employees except faculty and professional personnel, and certain police personnel. Effective July 1, 2005, the Town established a contributory defined benefit plan (the "Police Plan") for full-time police officers, which is administered by the Town. Police officers are eligible to participate in the Police Plan and are required to contribute 12.5% of their weekly pay to the Police Plan. The Town is required to contribute 12.5% of pay on behalf of each participant and the amounts necessary to provide the defined plan benefits. The Town contributed \$148,899 in the June 30, 2019 fiscal year and has included \$147,850 in the fiscal year 2019-20 budget for such purpose. As of July 1, 2018, the latest actuarial valuation date for the plan, the funded ratio was 86.5%.

Board of Education faculty and professional personnel participate in a contributory defined benefit plan (the "Board of Education Plan") established under Chapter 167a of the Connecticut General Statutes, which is administered by the Connecticut State Teachers' Retirement Board. Certain part-time and all full-time certified teachers are eligible to participate in the Board of Education Plan and are required to contribute 7.25% of their annual earnings to the Board of Education Plan. The Town does not and is not legally responsible to contribute to the Board of Education Plan. (See Appendix A – "2018 Financial Statements, Notes to Financial Statements" herein.)

Schedule of Employer Contributions

_	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 149,560	\$ 145,300	\$ 123,370	\$ 119,514	\$ 106,914
Contributions in Relation to the					
Actuarially Determined Contribution	148,899	142,578	121,754	105,755	100,616
Contribution Deficiency (excess)	661	2,722	1,616	13,759	6,298
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 705,453	\$ 693,575	\$ 665,300	\$ 743,711	\$ 694,695
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	21.11%	20.56%	18.30%	14.22%	14.48%

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the net pension liability of the Town as of June 30, 2019, calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the Town's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00% lower or 1.00% higher than the current rate:

		Current	
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
_	6.00%	7.00%	8.00%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 1.071.394	\$ 481.962	\$ 12,338

Schedule of Net Pension Liability

_	2019		2018		2017		2016		2015
Total Pension Liability	\$ 3,217,801	\$ 2	,914,428	\$ 2	2,535,890	\$ 2	2,187,320	\$ 3	1,859,164
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	2,735,839	2	,373,914	2	2,029,506	1	,655,492		1,473,187
Net Pension Liability (Asset)	481,962		540,514		506,384		531,828		385,977
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of Total Pension Liability	85.02%		81.45%		80.03%		75.69%		79.24%
Covered Payroll	\$ 705,453	\$	693,575	\$	665,300	\$	743,711	\$	694,695
Net Pension Liability as a % of Covered Payroll	68.32%		77.93%		76.11%		71.51%		55.56%

Changes in Net Pension Liability

_	Increase (Decrease)							
	To	tal Pension	Pla	n Fiduciary	Ne	et Pension		
		Liability	N	et Position		Liability		
_		(a)		(b)		(a) - (b)		
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$	2,914,428	\$	2,373,914	\$	540,514		
Changes for the Year								
Service Cost		196,330		-		196,330		
Interest		217,753		-		217,753		
Change of Assumptions		(48,676)		-		(48,676)		
Differences Between Expected								
and Actual Experience		(62,034)		-		(62,034)		
Contributions - Employer		-		148,899		(148,899)		
Contributions - Member		-		90,458		(90,458)		
Net Investment Income (Including								
Investment Expenses)		-		122,568		(122,568)		
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds								
of Employee Contributions		-		-		-		
Administrative Expense		-		-		-		
Net Changes		303,373		361,925		(58,552)		
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$	3,217,801	\$	2,735,839	\$	481,962		

(The remainder of this page intentionally left blank)

Other Post-Employment Benefits

The Town has a policy of providing 40–50% of certain health care benefits to retired employees should the employees have retired under a normal retirement or with disability. The Town recognizes the cost of these benefits in the year when the employee services are received and recognizes the liability accumulated from prior years. As of July 1, 2017, the latest actuarial valuation date of the OPEB liability, the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 for the Town was \$6.259.762.

Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability

Total OPEB Liabiliy:	2018
Service Cost	\$ 284,046
Interest on Total Pension Liability	225,136
Effect of Plan Changes	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	-
Changes of Assumptions	(146,062)
Benefit Payments	(214,186)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	148,934
Total OPEB Liability, Beginning	\$ 6,110,828
Total OPEB Liability, Ending	\$ 6,259,762
Covered Payroll	\$ 21,277,152
Total OPEB Liability as a % of Covered Payroll	29.42%

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in discount rate: The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Town, as well as what the Town's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

		Current	
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
_	2.87%	3.87%	4.87%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 6,941,393	\$ 6,259,762	\$ 5,670,516

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health care cost trend rates: The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Town, as well as what the Town's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates:

_	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 5,479,076	\$ 6,259,762	\$ 7,202,730

Compensated Absences

Employees are paid by prescribed formula for absence due to vacation or sickness. Accumulated vacation and sick pay earned by Town employees is reflected as a long-term liability in the government-wide financial statements. As of June 30, 2018, the estimated obligation for employee compensated absences which is not expected to be paid with current available resources was \$3,327,209. It is the Town's policy to recognize vacation and sick leave costs at the time payments are made.

Investment Practices

The Town invests its public funds in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes Section 7-402. Deposits may be made in a "qualified public depository" as defined by Statute, or in amounts not exceeding the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limit, in an "out-of state bank," as defined by the Statutes, which is not a "qualified public depository."

The Connecticut General Statutes (Section 7-400) permit municipalities to invest in obligations of the United States and its agencies, highly rated obligations of any state of the United States or of any political subdivision, authority or agency thereof, and shares or other interests in custodial arrangements or pools maintaining constant net asset values and in highly rated investment companies (with constant or fluctuating net asset values) whose portfolios are limited to obligations of the United States and its agencies, and repurchase agreements fully collateralized by such obligations. The Statutes (Sections 3-24f and 3-27f) also provide for investment in shares of the Connecticut STIF and the Tax Exempt Proceeds Fund. Other provisions of the Statutes cover specific municipal funds with particular investment authority. The provisions of the Statutes regarding the investment of municipal pension funds does not specify permitted investments. Therefore, the laws applicable to fiduciaries and the provisions of the applicable plan generally control investment of such funds.

Risk Management

The Town is exposed to various risks of loss related to public official liability, police professional liability, theft or impairment of assets, errors and omissions, health of and/or injury to employees, natural disasters, and owners and contractors protective liability. The Town generally obtains commercial insurance for these risks, but has chosen to retain the risk for employee health and medical claims.

The Medical Self-Insurance Fund is funded by monthly contributions from all funds incurring payroll charges. Anthem Blue Cross/Blue Shield, administrator of the claims process, aids the Town in calculating "premium" rates per contract. Under the Town's current policy, the Medical Self-Insurance Fund covers all employee claims up to \$125,000 per claim with a stop-loss policy of 125% of expected claims paid which was \$7,604,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claims liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of payouts and other economic and social factors.

The Town purchases commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including blanket and umbrella policies. Coverage has not been materially reduced, nor have settled claims exceeded commercial coverage in any of the past three years.

(The remainder of this page intentionally left blank)

Comparative Balance Sheets – General Fund

	stimated 2018-19 ¹	Actual 2017-18	Actual 2016-17		Actual 2015-16		Actual 2014-15
Assets							_
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,747,560	\$ 9,358,763	\$ 8,685,763	\$	8,455,874	\$	6,294,803
Property Taxes	957,865	944,583	961,521		1,022,155		1,210,945
Intergovernmental	136,187	-	-		117,313		116,846
Accounts Receivable	29,395	18,469	14,970		26,115		7,086
Prepaid	-	983	3,600		1,000		1,615
Inventory	6,578	24,704	24,010		36,820		29,040
Total Assets	\$ 10,877,585	\$ 10,347,502	\$ 9,689,864	\$	9,659,277	\$	7,660,335
Liabilities							
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	1,180,580	1,008,901	1,654,162		2,010,553		932,322
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-		-		-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-		-		
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,180,580	\$ 1,008,901	\$ 1,654,162	\$	2,010,553	\$	932,322
Deferred Inflow of Resources							
Advance Tax Collections	98,028	62,897	22,233		41,324		-
Unavailable Resources - Other	725,463	868,761	840,669		936,344		1,003,807
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 823,491	\$ 931,658	\$ 862,902	\$	977,668	\$	1,003,807
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable	6,578	25,687	27,610		37,820		30,655
Restricted	-	-	-		-		-
Committed	310,303	273,318	110,303		418,455		67,500
Assigned	749,967	1,238,154	612,254		502,848		370,685
Unassigned	7,806,666	6,869,784	6,422,633		5,711,933		5,255,366
Total Fund Balances	\$ 8,873,514	\$ 8,406,943	\$ 7,172,800	\$	6,671,056	\$	5,724,206
Total Liabilities, Defferred Inflows of							
Resources and Fund Balances (deficits)	\$ 10,877,585	\$ 10,347,502	\$ 9,689,864	\$	9,659,277	\$	7,660,335
Analysis of General Fund Balance							
Operating Revenues	\$ 66,850,550	\$ 62,636,786	\$ 62,116,969	\$	58,880,023	\$	58,053,271
Fund balance as a percent of							
operating revenues	13.27%	13.42%	11.55%		11.33%		9.86%
Unassigned fund balance as	11 (00)	10.070/	10.240/		0.700/		0.050/
a percent of operating revenues	11.68%	10.97%	10.34%		9.70%		9.05%
¹ Subject to audit.							

General Fund Revenues and Expenditures

The General Fund revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 through 2018 have been derived from audited financial statements. The fiscal year 2018-19 estimated actual and fiscal year 2019-20 budget has been provided by the Town. The financial information presented herein is the responsibility of the Town of Colchester's management (Appendix A - "2018 Financial Statements" was taken from the Annual Financial Report of the Town of Colchester for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018).

	Adopted Budget 2019-20 ¹	Estimated 2018-19 ²	Actual 2017-18	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2014-15
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	\$ 41,184,659	\$ 40,028,244	\$ 39,539,056	\$ 38,500,512	\$ 37,712,051	\$ 37,226,671
Intergovernmental	13,238,780	24,476,863	21,032,544	21,992,787	19,575,213	19,483,781
Investment Income	225,000	348,258	272,088	88,500	61,139	48,566
Fees, Permits, and Sales	708,160	825,029	750,679	834,337	860,660	627,586
Charges for Services	587,000	641,287	594,493	566,429	550,432	544,455
Other	449,388	530,869	447,926	134,404	120,528	122,212
Total Revenues	56,392,987	66,850,550	62,636,786	62,116,969	58,880,023	58,053,271
Expenditures:						
General government	3,731,345	3,508,885	3,413,682	3,534,368	3,151,674	3,310,137
Public Safety	2,972,696	2,877,725	2,761,914	2,699,729	2,676,389	2,438,800
Public Works	3,730,058	3,450,015	3,153,130	3,312,050	3,133,633	3,489,369
Community & Human Services	1,668,570	1,559,029	1,491,049	1,534,864	1,480,902	1,434,099
Public Health and Welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	41,237,122	51,595,444	47,020,602	46,630,541	44,296,560	43,909,369
Debt Service	2,075,164	1,710,415	1,791,665	1,842,265	1,901,465	1,972,865
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	55,414,955	64,701,513	59,632,042	59,553,817	56,640,623	56,554,639
Revenues over (under) expenditures	978,032	2,149,037	3,004,744	2,563,152	2,239,400	1,498,632
Other Financing Sources Uses:						
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	8,240	-	-
Operating Transfers (Out)	(978,032)	(1,682,466)	(1,770,601)	(2,069,648)	(1,292,550)	(1,053,867)
Total other Financing Sources (uses)	(978,032)	(1,682,466)	(1,770,601)	(2,061,408)	(1,292,550)	(1,053,867)
Revenues and other financing sources						
over (under) expenditures and other						
financing (uses)	-	466,571	1,234,143	501,744	946,850	444,765
Fund Balance, Beginning	8,873,514	8,406,943	7,172,800	6,671,056	5,724,206	5,279,441
Fund Balance, Ending	8,873,514	\$ 8,873,514	\$ 8,406,943	\$ 7,172,800	\$ 6,671,056	\$ 5,724,206

¹ Budgetary basis.

Municipal Budget Expenditures Cap: Connecticut General Statutes Section 4-661 creates a cap on adopted general budget expenditures for municipalities in Connecticut in order for municipalities to be eligible to receive the full amount of the State's municipal revenue sharing grant. Beginning in fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, and in each fiscal year thereafter, the Office of Policy and Management ("OPM") must reduce the municipal revenue sharing grant amount for those municipalities whose adopted general budget expenditures (with certain exceptions including but not limited to debt service, special education, implementation of court orders or arbitration awards, budgeting for an audited deficit, nonrecurring grants, capital expenditures of \$100,000 or more, or payments on unfunded pension liabilities, and certain major disaster or emergency expenditures) exceeds the spending limits specified in the statute. For each applicable fiscal year, OPM must determine the municipality's percentage growth in general budget expenditures over the prior fiscal year and reduce the grant if the growth rate is equal to or greater than 2.5% or the inflation rate, whichever is greater, each of those amounts adjusted by an amount proportionate to any increase in the municipality's population from the previous fiscal year. The reduction is generally equal to 50 cents for every dollar the municipality spends over this cap. Each municipality must annually certify to the Secretary of the OPM whether such municipality has exceeded the cap set forth in the statute and if so the amount by which the cap was exceeded. The 2017-2019 biennium budget legislation did not provide funding for the municipal revenue sharing grant in the fiscal years ending June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2019. The 2019-2021 biennium budget legislation does not provide funding for the municipal revenues sharing grant in fiscal years ending June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, but provides that such funding will resume following July 1, 2021.

² Subject to audit.

SECTION VII – ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Litigation

Following consultation with the Town Attorney, and other attorneys providing legal services to the Town, Town officials advise that the Town of Colchester, Connecticut, its officers, employees, boards and commissions are named defendants in a number of lawsuits. With regard to these pending lawsuits, it is the Town officials' opinion that such pending litigation will not be finally determined so as to result individually or in the aggregate in final judgments against the Town which would materially adversely affect its financial position.

Documents Furnished At Delivery

The original purchaser(s) will be furnished the following documents when the Bonds and the Notes are delivered:

- 1. Signature and No Litigation Certificates stating that at the time of delivery no litigation is pending or threatened affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Notes or the levy or collection of taxes to pay them.
- 2. A certificate on behalf of the Town, signed by the Selectmen, or the majority of them, and the Treasurer, which will be dated the date of delivery and attached to a signed copy of the Official Statement, and which will certify, to the best of said officials' knowledge and belief, that at the time the bids were awarded for the Bonds and the Notes, the descriptions and statements in the Official Statement relating to the Town and its finances were true and correct in all material respects and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and that there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the Town from that set forth in or contemplated by the Official Statement.
- 3. Receipts for the purchase price of the Bonds and the Notes.
- 4. The approving opinion of Day Pitney LLP, Bond Counsel, of Hartford, Connecticut.
- 5. Executed Continuing Disclosure Agreements for the Bonds and the Notes in substantially the forms attached hereto as Appendices C-1 and C-2 to this Official Statement.
- 6. The Town of Colchester has prepared an Official Statement for the Bonds and the Notes which is dated October 8, 2019. The Town deems such Official Statement final as of its date for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (b)(1), but it is subject to revision or amendment. The Town will make available to the winning bidder(s) of the Bonds twenty-five (25) copies, and of the Notes five (5) copies, of the final Official Statement at the Town's expense. The copies of the Official Statement will be made available to the winning bidder(s) at the office of the Town's municipal advisor no later than seven business days of the bid opening. If the Town's municipal advisor is provided with the necessary information from the winning purchaser by noon of the day following the day bids on the Bonds and the Notes are received, the copies of the final Official Statement will include an additional cover page and other pages indicating the interest rates, yields or reoffering prices, the name of the managing underwriter, the name of the insurer, if any, and any changes on the Securities. The purchasers shall arrange with the municipal advisor the method of delivery of the copies of the Official Statement to the purchasers.

A record of the proceedings taken by the Town in authorizing the Bonds and the Notes will be kept on file at offices of U.S. Bank National Association, and may be examined upon reasonable request.

Concluding Statement

This Official Statement is submitted only in connection with the sale of the Bonds and the Notes by the Town of Colchester, Connecticut and may not be reproduced or used in whole or in part for any other purpose.

The following officials, in their capacity as officers of the Town, and in the name and on behalf of the Town, do hereby certify in connection with this issue that they have examined this Official Statement, and to the best of their knowledge and belief, the description and statements relating to the Town and its finances were true and correct in all material respects and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

By /s/ Arthur P. Shilosky

Arthur P. Shilosky First Selectman

By /s/ Rosemary Coyle

Rosemary Coyle Selectman

By /s/ Denise Turner

Denise Turner Selectman

By /s/ Stanley Soby

Stanley Soby Selectman

By /s/ Denise Q. Mizla

Denise Q. Mizla Selectman

By /s/ Brenden M. Healy

Brenden M. Healy Treasurer

By /s/ N. Maggie Cosgrove

N. Maggie Cosgrove Chief Financial Officer

Dated as of October 8, 2019



Appendix A

2018 Financial Statements Excerpted from the Town's Annual Financial Report

The following includes the Basic Financial Statements of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The supplemental data that was a part of that report has not been reproduced herein. A copy of the complete report is available upon request from Barry J. Bernabe, Managing Director, Phoenix Advisors, 53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut 06460. Telephone (203) 283-1110.





Independent Auditor's Report

RSM US LLP

To the Honorable First Selectman and Members of the Board of Finance Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the Town) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes thereto which collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter—Adoption of Standards

As explained in the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the notes to the financial statements, the Town adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB), which resulted in the Town restating net position for recognition of the Town's OPEB related activity incurred prior to July 1, 2017. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management discussion and analysis, the pension and other post-employment benefit related schedules and the budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and other schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining individual fund financial statements and other schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and other schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated December 29, 2017, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information. The accompanying General Fund balance sheet as of June 30, 2017 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2017 financial statements. The accompanying General Fund balance sheet has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the 2017 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare those financial statements or to those financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying General Fund balance sheet is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 31, 2018 on our consideration of the Town's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Town's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Town's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RSM US LLP

New Haven, Connecticut December 31, 2018 This page intentionally left blank.

Town of Colchester, Connecticut Management's Discussion and Analysis - Unaudited June 30, 2018

As management of the Town of Colchester, Connecticut we offer readers of the financial statements this overview and analysis of the financial performance of the Town of Colchester for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the Town's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the Town exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$85,929,888 (net position). Total net position of Governmental Activities at fiscal year-end was \$80,747,068 and total net position for Business-Type Activities was \$5,182,820. Of the Town's total net position at June 30, 2018, \$9,525,953 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The Town's total net position increased by \$12,457,165.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the total fund balance for the General Fund was \$8,406,943, an increase of \$1,234,143 from the prior fiscal year. Of the total General Fund fund balance as of June 30, 2018, \$6,869,784 represents unassigned fund balance of the General Fund. Unassigned General Fund fund balance represents 12.79% of total General Fund budgetary expenditures and transfers out (\$53,697,025). The Town of Colchester's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$13,469,495, an increase of \$3,452,464 from the prior fiscal year.
- The Town of Colchester's total bonded debt had a decrease of \$1,525,000 from the prior fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three parts: 1) management's discussion and analysis (this section), 2) the basic financial statements and 3) an additional section that presents combining statements for non-major governmental funds and internal service funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both long-term and short-term information about the Town's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the Town government, reporting the Town's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how general government services such as police, fire and parks were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.
- Proprietary funds statements offer short and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates like business, such as the water system.
- Fiduciary funds statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the Town acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of those outside of the government.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

			Fund Financial Statements		
Type of Statements	Government-wide Financial Statements	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds	
Scope	Entire Town government (except fiduciary activities)	The activities of the Town that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as police, fire and parks.	Activities the Town operates similar to businesses; the water system.	Instances in which the Town administers resources on behalf of someone else such as student activity funds.	
Required financial statements	 Statement of net position Statement of activities 	 Balance sheet Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances. 	 Statement of net position. Statement of revenues, expenses, changes in fund net position. Statement of cash flows. 	 Statement of fiduciary net position. Statement of changes in fiduciary net position. 	
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus.	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, both financial and capital short-term and long-term.	Generally assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included.	All assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term.	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term.	
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash are received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable.	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	All additions and deductions during the year regardless of when cash is received or paid.	

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the Town's financial statements, including the portion of the Town government they cover and the types of information that they contain. The remainder of this overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Town of Colchester's finances. The statement of net position and the statement of activities present financial information on all of the Town's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, expenses and revenues regardless of actual collections or disbursements. The statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the Town's overall financial status.

The two government-wide statements report the Town's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the Town's assets and deferred inflows of resources and liabilities and deferred outflows of resources.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the Town's net position can be an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- Other non-financial indicators need to be considered such as changes in the Town's property tax base, changes in school enrollment and the condition of the Town's infrastructure, i.e., roads, etc.

The statement of net position presents information on all of Colchester's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. The statement of activities presents information showing how the Town's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flow in some future fiscal year, such as uncollected receivables for tax revenue and earned but unpaid expenses.

The government-wide financial statements for the Town of Colchester are divided into two categories:

Governmental activities represent most of the Town's basic services such as fire and police protection, public works, community and human services, parks and recreation, education and general administration. Business-type activities represent charges for fees to customers to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The Town's water operation is included here.

The government-wide financial statements (statement of net position and statement of activities) can be found on pages 15-16 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the Town's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds and not the Town as a whole. Funds are a method of providing an accounting mechanism in order to provide accountability over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Town of Colchester uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The Town of Colchester has three types of funds:

- Governmental funds include most of the Town's basic services which focus on how much cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the town's programs. The government-wide statement of activities provides a broader view of the governmental activities than the governmental fund focus. The statement of net position can be compared with the fund financial statements to better understand the long-term impact of the Town's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.
- Proprietary funds are generally used for reporting services for which the Town charges a fee
 such as the water operations for the Town. They are reported in the same way as the governmentwide statements. The Town has two types of proprietary funds. One is the enterprise fund and the
 other is the internal service fund.

- The enterprise fund is the same as the business-type activities. Although it provides the same type
 of information as the government-wide financial statements, it includes more detail and has
 additional information reported such as cash flows.
- The internal service fund is used to report activities that provide self-insured medical services funded by other Town programs or activities. The internal service fund transactions are included in the government-wide financial statements.
- **Fiduciary funds** are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to provide services to the Town's constituency. The Town has one agency fund for student activities and one pension trust fund. The accounting for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the Town's financial status. The Town's combined assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$85,929,888 at the close of the recent fiscal year.

Net position of the Town's Governmental Activities increased approximately 18.02% to \$80,747,068 which reflects the restatement of beginning net position at July 1, 2017 resulting from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)*. Total net position for Business-type Activities increased approximately 2.50% to \$5,182,820. The amount of \$76,403,935 (\$72,675,375 for Governmental Activities and \$3,728,560 for Business-type Activities) of combined net position at June 30, 2018, is restricted as to the purposes they can be used for or are invested in capital assets, net of related debt (buildings, roads, bridges, and so on). The remaining balance of \$9,525,953 (\$8,071,693 for Governmental Activities and \$1,454,260 for Business-type Activities) is unrestricted and may be used to meet the Town's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

The most significant portion of the Town of Colchester's net position (86.88%) reflects its net investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, vehicles, machinery & equipment and infrastructure). The Town uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens. Although the Town of Colchester's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets themselves may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

	June 30, 2018						June 30, 2017 (as restated)				
	Primary Government						Primary Government				
	G	Governmental Business-type					Governmental	Business-type			
		Activities		Activities		Total	Activities	Activities	Total		
Current and other assets	\$	29,908,157	\$	1,474,972	\$	31,383,129	\$ 27,925,494	\$ 1,349,422	\$ 29,274,916		
Capital assets	•	95,510,984	•	5,105,456		100,616,440	76,153,192	5,252,081	81,405,273		
Total assets		125,419,141		6,580,428		131,999,569	104,078,686	6,601,503	110,680,189		
Deferred outflows of resources		319,585		-		319,585	262,483	-	262,483		
Current liabilities		13,354,181		20,712		13,374,893	15,211,232	46,971	15,258,203		
Long-term liabilities outstanding		31,337,101		1,376,896		32,713,997	20,691,417	1,498,096	22,189,513		
Total liabilities		44,691,282		1,397,608		46,088,890	35,902,649	1,545,067	37,447,716		
Deferred inflows of resources		300,376		-		300,376	22,233	-	22,233		
Net position:											
Net investment in capital assets		70,925,735		3,728,560		74,654,295	62,690,578	3,753,985	66,444,563		
Restricted		1,749,640		-		1,749,640	1,596,691	-	1,596,691		
Unrestricted		8,071,693		1,454,260		9,525,953	4,129,018	1,302,451	5,431,469		
Total net position	\$	80,747,068	\$	5,182,820	\$	85,929,888	\$ 68,416,287	\$ 5,056,436	\$ 73,472,723		

Change in Net Position. The Town's total net position increased by \$12,457,165 during the fiscal year, with net position of Governmental Activities increasing by \$12,330,781, and net position of Business-type Activities increasing by \$126,384. This reflects the restatement of beginning net position at July 1, 2017 resulting from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions (OPEB).

	Y	ear Ended June	30, 2018	Year Ended June 30, 2017					
		Primary Go	ovt.		Primary Govt.				
		Busines	s-			Business-			
	Governmental	Type			Governmental	Type			
	Activities	Activitie	s	Total	Activities	Activities	Total		
Revenues									
Program Revenues:									
Charges for Services	\$ 3,943,408	\$ 1,114,	532 \$	5,057,940	\$ 3,758,450	\$ 1,080,337	\$ 4,838,787		
Operating Grants and	* -,,	* -,,-	•	-,,	• •,•••,•••	• 1,000,000	• 1,000,101		
Contributions	22,195,832		_	22,195,832	23,207,753	-	23,207,753		
Capital Grants and	,,,,,,,			,,			,,,		
Contributions	13,131,946		_	13,131,946	5,058,238	_	5,058,238		
	-, - ,			., . ,.	-,,		-,,		
General Revenues:									
Property Tax	39,567,148		-	39,567,148	38,404,837	-	38,404,837		
Grants not restricted to				, ,					
specific programs	287,048		-	287,048	450,587	-	450,587		
Unrestricted investment	•			•					
earnings	437,614	8.0	091	445,705	94,206	2,966	97,172		
Miscellaneous	111,218		-	111,218	223,183	-	223,183		
Transfers	13,580		-	13,580	13,218	-	13,218		
Total Revenues	79,687,794	1,122,0	623	80,810,417	71,210,472	1,083,303	72,293,775		
F									
Expenses	0 504 500			0 504 500	0.005.047		0.005.047		
General Government	3,531,523		-	3,531,523	3,665,017	-	3,665,017		
Public Safety	3,478,855		-	3,478,855	3,399,787	-	3,399,787		
Public Works	4,858,649		-	4,858,649	5,070,505	-	5,070,505		
Community and Human	0.000.040			0.000.040	0.500.400		0.500.400		
Services	2,838,049		-	2,838,049	2,590,100	-	2,590,100		
Education	52,096,191	050	-	52,096,191	52,048,986	-	52,048,986		
Other	-	952,0		952,073	-	910,335	910,335		
Interest on long-term debt	553,746	•		584,332	367,211	33,127	400,338		
Transfer		13,		13,580	-	13,218	13,218		
Total Expenses	67,357,013	996,2	239	68,353,252	67,141,606	956,680	68,098,286		
Change in									
Net Position	12,330,781	126,	201	12,457,165	4,068,866	126,623	4,195,489		
Net Fosition	12,330,761	120,	30 4	12,457,105	4,000,000	120,023	4,195,469		
Net Position - Beginning	68,416,287	5,056,4	436	73,472,723	67,802,291	4,929,813	72,732,104		
Restatement GASB 75	23, 0,201	2,300,		,,	(3,454,870)	.,020,010	(3,454,870)		
	A 00.747.000	A 5400	-			.			
Net Position - Ending	\$ 80,747,068	\$ 5,182,8	820 \$	85,929,888	\$ 68,416,287	\$ 5,056,436	\$ 73,472,723		

Governmental Activities

Approximately 49.65% of the revenues were generated from property taxes, followed by 49.28% from program revenues, which include governmental revenues for Education, then 0.36% was derived from other unrestricted grants, 0.14% from miscellaneous revenues, 0.55% from unrestricted investment earnings including premium from the issuance of bond anticipation notes, and 0.02% from transfers.

Major revenue factors include:

- Increase in School construction grant progress payments received for expenditures incurred on the William J. Johnston Middle School Project in FY 17/18 as compared to FY 16/17.
- Receipt of Small Cities Block grant for improvements to Senior housing managed by the Colchester Housing Authority.
- Increased tax revenues resulting from an increase in the property tax rate of 1.46 mills, offset by a decrease in delinquent tax collections, and a slight decrease in the current year tax collection rate from 99.03% to 98.90%.
- Increase in on-behalf payments made by the State of Connecticut to the State Teachers' Retirement System for pensions and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).
- Significant reduction in the Education Cost Sharing grant received from the State of Connecticut.
- Increase in investment income and receipt of premium on the issuance of bond anticipation notes.

• The Town's current levy collected tax rate was 98.90%, a decrease of 0.13% from the previous year current levy collected tax rate of 99.03%.

For governmental activities, 77.35% of the Town's expenditures relate to education, 5.24% relate to general government, 5.17% relate to public safety, 7.21% relate to public works, 4.21% relate to community and human services, and the remaining 0.82% relate to interest payments on long-term debt.

Major expenditure factors include:

- Decrease in general government, mainly due to a decrease in health insurance claims and administrative costs compared to FY 16/17, and unfilled positions due to budget freeze imposed in response to delayed adoption of State budget and reduction in State funding.
- Increase in public safety due to increases in personnel costs in accordance with negotiated contracts. Increase in costs for vehicle fuel and heating oil due to increased price per gallon.
 Increase in Police Special Duty assignments (supported by increased revenues from charges for these services).
- Increase in education, mainly as a result of construction costs associated with the William J.
 Johnston Middle School Project. In addition, there was an increase in on-behalf payments made
 by the State of Connecticut to the State Teachers' Retirement System for pensions and other
 postemployment benefits (OPEB).
- Decrease in public works expenditures related to unfilled positions due to budget freeze imposed in response to delayed adoption of State budget and reduction in State funding. Increase in expenditures related to road maintenance and improvements.
- Increase in community and human services mainly due to expenditures incurred for improvements to Senior housing managed by the Colchester Housing Authority. Improvements were funded by receipt of a Small Cities block grant.
- Increase in interest on long-term debt due to the issuance of bond anticipation notes to finance the William J. Johnston Middle School Project.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities increased the Town's net position by \$126,384. Key elements of this increase are:

 Establishment of water use fees sufficient to fund operating costs and depreciation, and provide funding for future capital needs, and an increase in operating expenses compared to the prior fiscal year.

Financial Analysis of the Town's Fund Financial Statements

Governmental funds. The focus of the Town of Colchester's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. This information is useful in assessing the Town's financial requirements. The unassigned fund balance can serve as a useful measure of the Town's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As the Town completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$13,469,495, an increase from \$10,017,031 as of June 30, 2017. This increase is mainly due to the receipt of school construction progress payments and the issuance of debt to finance the capital outlay expenditures for the William J. Johnston Middle School project. The Town also experienced positive financial results in the Town's General Fund as a result of conservative budgeting for State funding and other revenues, combined with expenditure budget freezes imposed by both the Town and Board of Education in response to the significant reduction in the Education Cost Sharing grant from the State of Connecticut. The Town also continued to increase funding in the Capital Reserve Fund for the future acquisition/replacement of Town vehicles and equipment.

The general fund is the chief operating fund for the Town of Colchester. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$6,869,784, while total fund balance was \$8,406,943. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents approximately 12.79% of the total general fund budgetary expenditures and transfers out.

At June 30, 2018, the Town of Colchester's General Fund unassigned fund balance increased by \$447,151 from the previous year. On the revenue side, the Town received a significant reduction in the Education Cost Sharing grant, which was partially offset by additional State grant funding to support the Town budget, along with increased investment income. On the expenditure side, the Town achieved savings from unfilled positions due to the budget freeze in various Town departments throughout the organization. Unexpended funds from the Education budget, in excess of the amount set aside from the budget freeze of \$825,000, are reflected in assigned fund balance as these funds will be available for appropriation to the Education Capital Reserve Fund for future capital and equipment needs.

The Capital Reserve Fund had an increase in fund balance of \$277,225 for a total fund balance of \$1,772,835 mainly due to the continued funding of future acquisition/replacement of Town vehicles and equipment.

Johnston Building Project Fund - During the fiscal year, the Town incurred expenditures of \$22,539,261 for demolition, construction and renovation costs. A total of \$11,735,633 was received from the State of Connecticut School Construction progress payments as reimbursement for the State's share of the project costs incurred to date. The fund also recorded the issuance of \$12,000,000 in bond anticipation notes (permanently funded with bonds in October 2018) and has an additional amount of \$8,850,000 of bond anticipation notes outstanding at the end of the year. The deficit fund balance of \$2,955,424 will be funded through future State payments and general obligation bonding.

The Education Grants Fund had revenues and other financing sources of \$1.31 million and expenditures of \$1.27 million for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Proprietary funds. The Town of Colchester's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Water Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$1,454,260. The Water Fund experienced an increase in net position of \$126,384. The explanations concerning the finances of the Water Fund were addressed earlier in the discussion of the Town of Colchester's Business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

A budget transfer was approved during the year between salary line items within the Tax Office departmental budget to fund temporary staff coverage due to a position vacancy. Budget transfers between departments included funding for the following: legal expenses for various general legal issues funded by a transfer from the contingency budget; capital funding for improvements and upgrade to the information technology infrastructure funded by a transfer from the Information Technology department professional services budget.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The Town of Colchester's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2018, amount to \$100,616,440 (net of accumulated depreciation). The net investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, sidewalks, roads, highways, bridges, water and sewer lines (infrastructure), and construction in process (William J. Johnston Middle School project and the Caverly Mill Road Bridge). The total increase in the Town of Colchester's net investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$19,211,167 or approximately 23.60%.

Major capital assets during the current fiscal year included the following:

Governmental Activities

- · Road improvements funded by General Fund appropriations
- Replacement of a police cruiser funded by General Fund appropriations. Replacement of a backhoe loader and a compact wheel loader with attachments funded by Town Aid Road grant funds.
- Replacement of flashover simulator and other equipment for the Fire department funded by General Fund appropriations to Capital accounts.
- Compressor replacements at Bacon Academy, and replacement of the public address system at Bacon Academy funded by Capital Reserve funds and Education budget.
- Acquisition of wheel alignment machine and tire changer for Tech Education at Bacon Academy funded by Education grant funds.
- Upgrades to technology infrastructure and data storage capacity at William J. Johnston Middle School funded by the building project.
- Replacement of Bacon Academy van used for student transportation funded by General Fund appropriations to BOE Capital Reserve.
- Sidewalk installation and replacements at Colchester Elementary School and Bacon Academy. Replacement of loading dock stairs at Jack Jackter Intermediate School.

Town of Colchester - Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

	Governme	nmental Activities		Business-type Activities			Total			
	2018		2017	2018		2017		2018		2017
Land	\$ 3,586,879	\$	3,586,879	\$ -	\$	-	\$	3,586,879	\$	3,586,879
Land Improvements	529,112		585,284	2,940		3,150		532,052		588,434
Building & Improvements	49,067,304		50,941,573	3,428,430		3,495,028		52,495,734		54,436,601
Machinery & Equipment	5,232,979		5,602,868	179,282		207,930		5,412,261		5,810,798
Infrastructure	9,083,898		9,029,622	1,494,804		1,545,973		10,578,702		10,575,595
Construction in Process	 28,010,812		6,406,966	-		-		28,010,812		6,406,966
			<u> </u>			<u> </u>				
Total	\$ 95,510,984	\$	76,153,192	\$ 5,105,456	\$	5,252,081	\$	100,616,440	\$	81,405,273

Additional information on the Town of Colchester's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of this report.

<u>Debt.</u> At year-end the Town of Colchester had \$18,635,000 in bonds and bond anticipation notes outstanding. All of the bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the Town of Colchester.

Town of Colchester Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities			Total				
		2018	2017	2018		2017		2018		2017
General Obligation Bonds (backed by										
the Town)	\$	6,635,000	\$ 8,160,000	\$ -	\$	-	\$	6,635,000	\$	8,160,000
Bonds anticipation notes		12,000,000		 -		-		12,000,000		
		18,635,000	8,160,000	-		-		18,635,000		8,160,000
Clean Water Fund										
Loan	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 1,376,896	\$	1,498,096	\$	1,376,896	\$	1,498,096

The Town issued bond anticipation notes (BANs) in January 2018 in the amount of \$20,850,000 with an interest rate of 2.50%. The BANS matured in October 2018, at which time the Town funded the outstanding issue with \$12,000,000 in general obligation bonds and \$8,850,000 in bond anticipation notes. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00% with final maturity in FY 2045-2046. The BANs were issued with an interest rate of 3.00% and will mature on October 16, 2019, at which time general obligation bonds are expected to be issued.

Official statements for the bond and bond anticipation note issues are available on the Town's website, www.colchesterct.gov.

In September 2018, S&P Global Ratings issued a rating of AA+ on the Town's general obligation bond issue of \$12,000,000 and SP-1+ on the Town's bond anticipation note issue of \$8,850,000. The rating report indicated that the rating reflects S&P Global Ratings' opinion of the following factors for Colchester: strong economy, strong management with good financial policies and practices, strong budgetary performance, and very strong budgetary flexibility with an available fund balance that is expected to improve in the near term from its fiscal 2017 level, very strong liquidity, and very strong debt and contingent liability profile.

Additional information on the Town of Colchester's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The Town of Colchester's unemployment rate decreased to 3.5% as of June 2018, which remains less than the State of Connecticut rate of 4.5% for the same time period. As of November 2018, the Town's unemployment rate had decreased to 2.6% and the State's unemployment rate decreased to 3.0%. In response to reductions in State funding, steps continue to be taken to closely monitor revenues and expenditures, implement energy cost-saving measures, participate in energy rebate programs, pursue grant opportunities, and review opportunities to share services with surrounding Towns and School districts.

The grand list as of October 2017 reflected an increase of 1.2%. This followed several years of small increases in the taxable grand list of 0.6% as of October 2013, 0.6% as of October 2014, and 1.15% as of October 2015. The grand list of October 2016, which was a revaluation year, reflected a small decrease of 1.1%.

Two of the Town's major employers are expanding operations in Colchester, and two large residential developments continue construction of new homes. Average home prices have remained stable with a median sale price in the top half of the State average. New commercial space has been developed, or has been approved and permitted, or is in the design stages for permitting. A retail center has been approved, but is not yet constructed. Streetscape and lighting improvement projects have been approved and/or completed, and existing retail spaces are considering expansion, while vacant commercial properties are being redeveloped.

The FY 2018-2019 final adopted budget of \$55,370,654 represents an increase of \$26,166 over the adopted budget for FY 2017-2018 of \$55,344,488. The adopted budget reflects a decrease of 0.09 mils for a property tax mil rate of 32.28. The Town and Education budgets were adopted at a referendum vote on June 19, 2018. The budget reflects an increase in the estimated tax collection rate from 98.6% to 98.8%, along with a projected decrease in State funding, and an increase in estimated revenue from investment income.

The Town was presented with the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the adopted budget documents for the fiscal years 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017 and 2017-2018. The Town believes that the FY 2018-2019 budget continues to conform to program requirements, and has submitted it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Town of Colchester's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information should be addressed in writing to the Chief Financial Officer, Town of Colchester, 127 Norwich Avenue, Suite 203, Colchester, CT 06415.

Basic Financial Statements



Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Net Position June 30, 2018

	Primary Government						
	Governmental Busine			ısiness-Type	iness-Type		
		Activities		Activities		Total	
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	27,658,636	\$	1,060,186	\$	28,718,822	
Receivables (net of allowances for collection losses):							
Property taxes and interest		944,583		-		944,583	
Assessments		301,985		-		301,985	
Accounts receivable		72,235		349,767		422,002	
Intergovernmental		897,654		-		897,654	
Prepaid		985		49		1,034	
Inventory		32,079		64,970		97,049	
Capital assets, non-depreciable		31,597,691		-		31,597,691	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation		63,913,293		5,105,456		69,018,749	
Total assets		125,419,141		6,580,428		131,999,569	
Deferred outflows of resources:							
Deferred charges on refundings		148,899		-		148,899	
Deferred pension-related items		170,686		-		170,686	
Total deferred outflows of resources		319,585		-		319,585	
Liabilities							
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		3,969,425		20,712		3,990,137	
Claims payable		506,588		-		506,588	
Unearned revenues		28,168		-		28,168	
Bond anticipation notes		8,850,000		-		8,850,000	
Noncurrent liabilities:							
Due within one year		2,022,880		123,795		2,146,675	
Due in more than one year		29,314,221		1,253,101		30,567,322	
Total liabilities		44,691,282		1,397,608		46,088,890	
Deferred inflows of resources:							
Advance tax collections		62,897		_		62,897	
Deferred pension-related items		108,805		_		108,805	
Deferred OPEB-related items		128,674		_		128,674	
Total deferred inflows of resources		300,376		-		300,376	
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets		70,925,735		3,728,560		74,654,295	
Restricted		1,749,640		-		1,749,640	
Unrestricted		8,071,693		1,454,260		9,525,953	
Total net position	\$	80,747,068	\$	5,182,820	\$	85,929,888	

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Changes in		
			Operating	Capital			
		Charges for	Grants and	Grants and	Governmental	Business-Type	
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Contributions	Activities	Activities	Total
Governmental activities:							
General Government	\$ (3,531,523)	\$ 585,987	\$ 9,250	\$ -	\$ (2,936,286)	\$ -	\$ (2,936,286)
Public Safety	(3,478,855)	952,672	19,113	-	(2,507,070)	-	(2,507,070)
Public Works	(4,858,649)	1,041,953	-	719,631	(3,097,065)	-	(3,097,065)
Community and Human Services	(2,838,049)	362,144	274,274	676,682	(1,524,949)	-	(1,524,949)
Education	(52,096,191)	1,000,652	21,893,195	11,735,633	(17,466,711)	-	(17,466,711)
Interest on long-term debt	(553,746)	=	=	=	(553,746)	=	(553,746)
Total governmental activities	(67,357,013)	3,943,408	22,195,832	13,131,946	(28,085,827)	-	(28,085,827)
Business-type activities:							
Water	(982,659)	1,114,532	-	_	-	131,873	131,873
Total business-type activities	(982,659)	1,114,532	-	-	-	131,873	131,873
Total primary government	\$ (68,339,672)	\$ 5,057,940	\$ 22,195,832	\$ 13,131,946	(28,085,827)	131,873	(27,953,954)
							_
		General revenu					
		Property taxe			39,567,148	-	39,567,148
			ontributions not re	stricted to			
		specific pro			287,048	-	287,048
			nvestment earning	JS	437,614	8,091	445,705
		Miscellaneou	S		111,218	-	111,218
		Transfers			13,580	(13,580)	-
		Total general	revenues and trar	sfers	40,416,608	(5,489)	40,411,119
Change in net position					12,330,781	126,384	12,457,165
		Net position - be	eginning, as restat	ed*	68,416,287	5,056,436	73,472,723
		Net position - er	nding		\$ 80,747,068	\$ 5,182,820	\$ 85,929,888

^{*} See Note 1

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

Part			Major Funds					
Cash and equivalents				Reserve	Building	Grants	Governmental	Governmental
Property taxes	Assets		Fullu	Fullu	Project Fund	Fullu	Fullus	runus
Property taxes	Receivables (net of allowances	\$	9,358,763	\$ 1,784,309	\$ 7,563,162	\$ 83,024	\$ 6,248,788	\$ 25,038,046
Nasessments and user charges 1	•		044 592					044 593
Proposition 1.6				_	_	_	301 085	
Red			_	_	659 108		,	
Peppaid 98.3	•		18 469	1 543	-			
Total assets \$1,008,901 \$1,785,852 \$8,222,70 \$126,708 \$6,801,376 \$2,7283,708 \$1,785,852 \$8,222,70 \$1,26,708 \$6,801,376 \$2,7283,708 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$2,327,694 \$9,192 \$403,903 \$3,762,707 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$2,327,694 \$9,192 \$403,903 \$3,762,707 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$43,070 \$1,264,0875 \$1,008,901 \$1,0				-,0.0	-	-		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	·			-	-	-		
Second payable and accrued liabilities \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$2,327,694 \$9,192 \$403,903 \$3,762,705 \$28,688 \$28,188 \$28,000 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$432,071 \$12,640,875 \$1,640,875 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$432,071 \$12,640,875 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$432,071 \$12,640,875 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$432,071 \$12,640,875 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$432,071 \$12,640,875 \$1,008,901 \$13,017 \$1,177,694 \$9,192 \$432,071 \$12,640,875 \$1,008,901 \$1,008,901 \$1,177,694 \$1,177,694 \$1,179,494 \$	Total assets	\$ 1	0,347,502	\$ 1,785,852	\$ 8,222,270	\$ 126,708	\$ 6,801,376	\$ 27,283,708
December devenue	Liabilities							
December devenue	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	1.008.901	\$ 13.017	\$ 2.327.694	\$ 9.192	\$ 403.903	\$ 3.762.707
Deferred inflows of resources:	· ·	•	-		-		. ,	. , ,
Deferred inflows of resources: Advance tax collections 62,897			-	_	8.850.000	_		
Advance tax collections			1,008,901	13,017		9,192	432,071	
Advance tax collections				·		·	·	
Description See Se								
Total deferred inflows of resources 931,658 - - 241,680 1,173,338				-	-	-	-	
Fund balances (deficits): Nonspendable 25,687 - 1 7,375 33,062 Restricted 273,318 1,772,835 - 1 117,516 1,632,124 1,749,646 Committed 273,318 1,772,835 - 1 4,582,459 6,628,612 Assigned 1,238,154 - 2 (2,955,424) - 2 (94,333) 3,820,027 Unassigned 6,889,784 - 2 (2,955,424) 117,516 6,127,625 13,469,495 Total fund balances (deficits) 8,406,943 1,772,835 (2,955,424) 117,516 6,127,625 13,469,495 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits) 8,10,347,502 1,785,852 8,222,70 1,126,708 6,801,376 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of ret position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not refered the deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not included in governmental activities in the statement of reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period and therefore, are not the cases to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Deferred OPEB-related items Deferred OPEB-related items Deferred pension-related items Deferred pension-related items Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and paya			868,761	-	-	-	241,680	1,110,441
Nonspendable 25,687 - - 7,375 33,062								
Nonspendable 25,687 - - 7,375 33,062	of resources		931,658	-	-	-	241,680	1,173,338
Nonspendable 25,687 - - 7,375 33,062	Fund halances(deficits):							
Restricted	,		25 687	_	_	_	7 375	33 062
Committed Assigned 1,233,184 1,772,835 4,582,459 1,238,154 Unassigned 1,238,154 (2,955,424) - (94,333) 3,820,027 Total fund balances (deficits) Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits) Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. 1,110,441 Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of the position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding Deferred opension-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)	•		,	_	_	117 516		,
Assigned 1,238,154 - (2,955,424) - (94,333) 3,820,027 Total fund balances (deficits) 8,406,943 1,772,835 (2,955,424) 117,516 6,127,625 13,469,495 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits) \$10,347,502 \$1,785,852 \$8,222,270 \$126,708 \$6,801,376 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of neather of the position. Deferred OPEB-related items Deferred OPEB-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds. Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)				1 772 835	_			
Total fund balances (deficits) Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits) Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not divalidated funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds. Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)				1,772,000	_		1,002,100	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits) Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred OPEB-related items Gef1,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds. (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)	<u> </u>			_	(2 955 424)		(94.333)	
inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits) Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred OPEB-related items Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds. (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)	5			1,772,835		117,516		
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)	•							
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		¢ 1	0 247 502	¢ 1 705 052	¢ 9 222 270	¢ 126 709	¢ 6 901 276	
net position are different because: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items Order opension-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)	and rund balances (dencits)	<u> </u>	0,347,302	\$ 1,700,002	\$ 6,222,270	φ 120,700	\$ 0,001,376	•
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. 1,110,441 Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)				•	ctivities in the stat	ement of		
reported in the funds. Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items Office payable is not recorded in the funds Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)					ed depreciation us	sed in governm	nental	
Other long term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		act	tivities are n	ot financial reso	urces and, theref	ore, are not		
expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		rep	orted in the	funds.				95,510,984
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding 148,899 Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		Other	long term a	assets are not av	vailable to pay for	current-period	t	
health insurance premiums to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding 148,899 Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		exp	penditures a	and, therefore, a	re deferred in the	funds.		1,110,441
liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding 148,899 Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		Intern	al service fu	unds are used by	y management to	charge the co	sts of	
activities in the statement of net position. 2,117,861 Deferred charge on refunding 148,899 Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		hea	alth insuran	ce premiums to	individual funds.	The assets an	nd	
Deferred charge on refunding 148,899 Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)		liab	oilities of the	e internal service	e funds are includ	ed in governm	ental	
Deferred OPEB-related items (128,674) Deferred pension-related items 61,881 Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)					et position.			
Deferred pension-related items Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)			_	-				
Accrued interest payable is not recorded in the funds (206,718) Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)								
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)			•					
in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (31,337,101)								(206,718)
Net position of governmental activities \$80,747,068		_		_		-	-	(31,337,101)
		Net position	n of governr	mental activities				\$ 80,747,068

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) - Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Capital	Johnston	Educational	- Nonmajor	Total
	General	Reserve	Building	Grants	Governmental	Governmental
	Fund	Fund	Project Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds
Revenues:			•			
Property taxes, interest & lien fees	\$ 39,539,056	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,539,056
Intergovernmental revenues	21,032,544	-	11,735,633	1,087,252	1,436,238	35,291,667
Revenues from use of money	272,088	-	-	-	12,174	284,262
Fees, permits and sales	750,679	-	-	-	466,123	1,216,802
Charges for services and assessments	594,493	-	-	90,000	1,677,311	2,361,804
Other	447,926	14,716	-	47,450	293,576	803,668
Total revenues	62,636,786	14,716	11,735,633	1,224,702	3,885,422	79,497,259
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	3,413,682	-	-	-	32,678	3,446,360
Public safety	2,761,914	-	-	-	411,951	3,173,865
Public works	3,153,130	-	-	-	1,093,536	4,246,666
Community and human services	1,491,049	-	-	-	1,129,763	2,620,812
Education	47,020,602	-	-	1,267,506	892,772	49,180,880
Debt service	1,791,665	-	-	-	444,430	2,236,095
Capital outlay	-	90,191	22,539,261	-	677,597	23,307,049
Total expenditures	59,632,042	90,191	22,539,261	1,267,506	4,682,727	88,211,727
Excess (deficiency) of						
revenues over						
expenditures	3,004,744	(75,475)	(10,803,628)	(42,804)	(797,305)	(8,714,468)
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in	-	366,100	-	87,981	1,343,500	1,797,581
Transfers out	(1,770,601)	(13,400)	-	-	-	(1,784,001)
Proceeds from debt issuance	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000
Premium bond anticipation notes	-	-	-	-	153,352	153,352
Total other financing						
sources (uses)	(1,770,601)	352,700	12,000,000	87,981	1,496,852	12,166,932
Net change in fund						
balances (deficits)	1,234,143	277,225	1,196,372	45,177	699,547	3,452,464
Fund balances (deficits), beginning	7,172,800	1,495,610	(4,151,796)	72,339	5,428,078	10,017,031
Fund balances (deficits), ending	\$ 8,406,943	\$ 1,772,835	\$ (2,955,424)	\$ 117,516	\$ 6,127,625	\$ 13,469,495

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

e:	
\$	3,452,464
	19,357,792
	22 602
	23,603
	(14,479)
	(128,674)
	(10,151,338)
	(697,883)
	(661,666)
	489,296
\$	12,330,781
	\$

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds June 30, 2018

Assets	Major Fund Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund Water Fund	Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund Medical Self- Insurance Fund		
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,060,186	\$ 2,620,590		
Accounts receivable	349,767	3,859		
Inventory	64,970	-		
Prepaid Expenses	49			
Total current assets	1,474,972	2,624,449		
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	5,105,456			
Total assets	6,580,428	2,624,449		
Liabilities				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	20,712	-		
Claims payable	-	506,588		
Loan payable- current	123,795	-		
Total current liabilities	144,507	506,588		
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Loan payable	1,253,101	-		
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,253,101	-		
Total liabilities	1,397,608	506,588		
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	3,728,560	-		
Unrestricted	1,454,260	2,117,861		
Total net position	\$ 5,182,820	\$ 2,117,861		

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Major Fund Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund Water Fund	Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund Medical Self- Insurance Fund
Operating revenues:	Trator rand	modranos i and
Water use fees and charges	\$ 1,114,532	\$ -
Premiums	-	8,165,470
Total operating revenues	1,114,532	8,165,470
Operating expenses:		
Claims/operating	731,171	6,615,057
Depreciation	220,902	-
Administration and premiums	-	1,061,389
Total operating expenses	952,073	7,676,446
Operating income	162,459	489,024
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Interest income	8,091	272
Interest expense	(30,586)	-
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	(22,495)	272
Other financing uses:		
Transfers out	(13,580)	-
Total transfers out	(13,580)	
Change in fund net position	126,384	489,296
Fund net position, beginning	5,056,436	1,628,565
Fund net position, ending	\$ 5,182,820	\$ 2,117,861

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Major Fund	Governmental		
	Business-Type	Activities		
	Activities	Internal Service		
	Enterprise Fund	Fund		
		Medical Self-		
	Water Fund	Insurance Fund		
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash received from charges for services	\$ 1,112,593	\$ -		
Cash received for premiums	-	8,165,470		
Cash paid to vendors, premiums and claims	(761,672)	(7,764,199)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	350,921	401,271		
nor odon provided by operaning dentines				
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Purchase of capital assets	(74,277)	_		
Interest paid	(44,166)	_		
Principal payments of debt	(121,200)	_		
Net cash used in capital and related	(:=:,===)			
financing activities	(239,643)	_		
a.io.iig activities	(200,010)			
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Interest on cash and cash equivalents	8,091	272		
1-1-1-1-1				
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	119,369	401,543		
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Beginning	940,817	2,219,047		
Dogiming	340,017	2,210,047		
Ending	\$ 1,060,186	\$ 2,620,590		
9		+ =,===,===		
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash				
provided by operating activities:				
Operating income	\$ 162,459	\$ 489,024		
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net	• • • • • •	+,-		
cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	220,902	_		
Changes in assets and liabilities:	220,002			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(1,939)	38,141		
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(4,193)	-		
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses	(4,133)			
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	• •	- (72 050)		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(26,259)	(73,050)		
Increase (decrease) in claims payable		(52,844)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 350,921	\$ 401,271		

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2018

Assets	Private Pension Purpose Trust Fund Trust Fund			Agency Fund	
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$	450	\$ 411,045	
Investments	 2,373,914		- 450	-	
Total assets	 2,373,914		450	411,045	
Liabilities					
Amounts held for student activities and other	 -		-	411,045	
Total liabilities	 -		-	411,045	
Net position restricted for pension benefits					
and other purposes	\$ 2,373,914	\$	450	\$ -	

See notes to financial statements.

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Pension rust Fund	Private Purpose Trust Fund		
Additions:					
Contributions:					
Employee	\$	88,107	\$	-	
Employer		142,578		-	
Total contributions		230,685			
Investment Income:					
Net appreciation in fair value of investments		113,723		-	
Investment income		113,723		-	
Total additions		344,408			
Deductions:					
Administrative		-			
Total deductions		-			
Change in net position		344,408		-	
Net position- restricted for pension benefits and other purposes: Beginning of year		2,029,506		450	
End of year	\$	2,373,914	\$	450	

See notes to financial statements.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Reporting entity: The Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the Town) was incorporated as a town in 1698. The Town operates under a Board of Selectmen, Board of Finance and Town Meeting form of government and provides a full range of services including public safety, roads, sanitation, health, youth and social services, culture and recreation, education, planning, zoning, and general administrative services to its residents. The accompanying financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governments.

GAAP requires that the reporting entity include (1) the primary government, (2) organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and (3) other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The criteria provided in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Codification Section 2100 have been considered and there are no agencies or entities which should be presented with the Town.

Accounting standards adopted in the current year: GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB), was implemented on July 1, 2017. This statement revised and established new financial reporting requirements for most governments that provide their employees with postemployment benefits other than pensions. Among other requirements, Statement No. 75 required governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the OPEB that they provide: 1) Governments that are responsible only for OPEB liabilities related to their own employees and that provide OPEB through a defined benefit OPEB plan administered through a trust that meets specified criteria will report a net OPEB liability—the difference between the total OPEB liability and assets accumulated in the trust and restricted to making benefit payments. 2) Governments that participate in a cost-sharing OPEB plan that is administered through a trust that meets the specified criteria will report a liability equal to their proportionate share of the collective OPEB liability for all entities participating in the cost-sharing plan. 3) Governments that do not provide OPEB through a trust that meets specified criteria will report the total OPEB liability related to their employees.

The effects of the implementation of this statement are as follows: The beginning net position was decreased by \$3,454,870, a total OPEB liability of \$6,110,828 was added, and an OPEB obligation of \$2,655,958 was removed.

Government-wide fund and financial statements: The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the Town. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year when levied for. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Town considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, OPEB, pension, landfill closure costs, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due (matured).

Property taxes, when levied for, intergovernmental revenues when the eligibility requirements are met, licenses, charges for services, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period, if available. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable only when cash is received by the Town.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Town's internal service funds are charges to other Town funds for medical insurance premiums. Operating expenses for internal service funds include the cost of claims and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Town reports the following major governmental funds:

The **General Fund** is the Town's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial transactions of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

The *Capital Reserve Fund* accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition of vehicles and equipment which are financed by General Fund appropriations and capital lease proceeds. This fund is reported as major for public interest purposes.

The **Johnston Building Project Fund** accounts for and reports financial resources to be used for the William J. Johnston construction and renovation project.

The **Educational Grants Fund** accounts for and reports financial resources to be used for the grants associated with education. This fund is reported as major for public interest purposes.

The Town reports the following major proprietary fund:

The **Water Fund** accounts for the operations of the water department.

Additionally, the Town reports the following fund types:

Governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds: Used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for particular purposes other than debt services or capital projects.

Capital Projects Funds: Used to account for and report the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds.

The Debt Service Fund: Used for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, capital lease debt, principal, interest and related costs.

Proprietary fund:

Internal Service Fund: Used to account for the Town and Board of Education's medical self-insurance fund.

Fiduciary Funds:

Pension Trust Fund: Used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for retirement benefits.

Private-purpose Trust Fund: Used to account for resources legally held in trust for the benefit of individuals, private organizations or other governments.

Agency funds account for monies held as a custodian for outside groups and agencies.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Accounting estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Property taxes: Property taxes are assessed as of October 1, levied on the following July 1, and billed and generally due in two installments, July 1 and the following January 1. Liens are filed on June 1 following the due date.

Cash equivalents: The Town considers all highly liquid investments and those investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Connecticut State Treasurer's Short-Term Investment Fund (STIF) is an investment pool managed by the State of Connecticut Office of the State Treasurer. Investments must be in instruments authorized by Connecticut General Statutes 3-27c through 3-27e. The cash portfolio adheres to GASB Statement No. 79, Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants, which amends GASB Statement No. 31 and establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments that participate in a qualifying external investment pool that measures for financial reporting purposes all of its investments at amortized cost.

Allowances for doubtful accounts: Accounts and notes receivable, including property taxes receivable, are reported net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$795,913. The allowance for doubtful accounts represents those accounts which are deemed uncollectible based upon collection history and analysis of creditor's ability to pay.

Investments: Investments are stated at fair value.

Fair value: The Town uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and to determine fair value disclosures. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is best determined based upon quoted market prices. However, in certain instances, there are no quoted market prices for certain assets or liabilities. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including the discount rate and estimates of future cash flows. Accordingly, the fair value estimates may not be realized in an immediate settlement of the asset or liability.

Fair value measurements focus on exit prices in an orderly transaction (that is, not a forced liquidation or distressed sale) between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. If there has been a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation technique or the use of multiple valuation techniques may be appropriate. In such instances, determining the price at which willing market participants would transact at the measurement date under current market conditions depends on the facts and circumstances and requires the use of significant judgment.

The Town's fair value measurements are classified into a fair value hierarchy based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The three categories within the hierarchy are as follows:

- **Level 1:** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.
- **Level 2:** Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, credit spreads, and market-corroborated inputs.
- **Level 3:** Unobservable inputs shall be used to measure fair value to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date.

See Note 3 for additional information regarding fair value.

Inventories: Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market determined on the first-in, first-out basis.

Capital assets: Capital assets, which include property, buildings, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the governmental and business-type columns in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Town as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Capital assets of the Town are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital Assets	Years
Buildings	40-50
Building improvements	20
Distribution and collection systems	50-100
Public domain infrastructure	50
System infrastructure	30
Machinery and equipment	5-20

In the governmental fund financial statements, capital outlay (assets) is reported as expenditures and no depreciation expense is recorded.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Compensated absences: Town and Board of Education employees accumulate vacation and sick leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination or retirement. Vacation and sick leave expenses to be paid in future periods are accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only for amounts expected to be paid (matured), for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The General Fund is typically used to liquidate the liability.

Long-term obligations: In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable as reported include bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received and principal payments, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources: In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position or fund balance that applies to a future period or periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The Town reports a deferred charge on refunding and deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. A deferred outflow of resources related to pension and OPEB results from differences between expected and actual experience, changes in assumptions or other inputs. These amounts are deferred and included in pension and OPEB expense in a systematic and rational manner.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position or fund balance that applies to a future period or periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Town reports advance tax collections in the government-wide statement of net position and in the governmental fund balance sheet. Advance tax collections represent taxes inherently associated with a future period. This amount is recognized during the period in which the revenue is associated. Also, for governmental funds, the Town reports unavailable revenue, which arises only under the modified accrual basis of accounting. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes, interest on property taxes, and long-term loans. The Town reports deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB in the government-wide statement of net position. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) in the period during which the amounts become available. A deferred inflow of resources related to pension and OPEB results from differences between expected and actual experience, changes in assumptions or other inputs. These amounts are deferred and included in pension expense in a systematic and rational manner.

Net pension liability: The net pension liability is measured as the portion of the actuarial present value of projected benefits that is attributed to past periods of employee service (total pension liability), net of the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The pension plan's fiduciary net position is determined using the same valuation methods that are used by the pension plan for purposes of preparing its statement of fiduciary net position. The net pension liability is measured as of a date (measurement date) no earlier than the end of the employer's prior fiscal year, consistently applied from period to period.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Total OPEB liability: The total OPEB liability is measured as the portion of the actuarial present value of projected benefits that is attributed to past periods of employee service (total OPEB liability). The Town has accumulated no assets to fund the OPEB liability and therefore does not have a fiduciary fund to pay OPEB benefits. The total OPEB liability is measured as of a date (measurement date) no earlier than the end of the employer's prior fiscal year, consistently applied from period to period. The Town reports the total OPEB liability in the statement of net position.

Fund equity and net position: In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, net position is classified in the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets: This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are included in this component of net position.

Restricted net position: These amounts are restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of resources are either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted net position: This category represents the net position of the Town, which is not restricted for any project or other purpose.

In the fund financial statements, the Town reported the following governmental fund balances:

Nonspendable fund balance: These amounts cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance: These amounts are restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of resources are either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Committed fund balance: This represents amounts constrained, prior to year-end, for a specific purpose by a government using its highest level of decision-making authority (Town of Colchester Board of Finance/Board of Selectmen) in the form of a resolution/ordinance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution/ordinance remains in place until similar action is taken to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned fund balance: Amounts constrained for the intent to be used for a specific purpose by a governing board or a body or official that has been delegated authority to assign amounts. The Chief Financial Officer has been delegated the authority to assign fund balances.

Unassigned fund balance: The residual amount not allocated to any other fund balance category in the General Fund and any residual deficit balance of any other governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted amounts are available for use, it is the Town's practice to use restricted resources first. Additionally, the Town would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned.

Note 2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position: The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds, and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

Bonds payable	\$ 6,635,000
BAN payable	12,000,000
Premium on bonds	192,149
Capital lease obligation	2,292,467
Landfill closure costs	90,000
Compensated absences	3,327,209
Net pension liability	540,514
Total OPEB liability	6,259,762
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance – total governmental funds to arrive at net position – governmental activities	\$ 31,337,101

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities: The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds, and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	\$ 22,753,418
Depreciation expense	(3,395,626)
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances -	
total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position	
of governmental activities	\$ 19,357,792

Note 2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this difference are as follows:

Principal repayments	\$ 1,837,848
BAN proceeds	(12,000,000)
Net amortization of premiums and deferred losses	10,814
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances -	
total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of	
governmental activities	\$ (10,151,338)

Another element of that reconciliation states that "Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

Compensated absences	(363,506)
Landfill closure	15,000
Accrued interest	(166,313)
Net pension liability	(34,130)
Total OPEB liability	 (148,934)
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total	 _
governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of	
governmental activities	\$ (697,883)

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Deposits: The Town has a policy that deposits can include demand and savings accounts and certificates of deposit with Connecticut banks. The Town's custodial credit risk policy follows the State of Connecticut (State) requirements that each depository maintain segregated collateral in an amount equal to a defined percentage of its public deposits based upon the bank's risk based capital ratio.

Investments: The Town and the Pension Trust Fund do not have a custodial credit risk policy for investment; however, it is their practice to follow statutes. The Statutes (Section 7-400) permit municipalities to invest in: (1) obligations of the United States and its agencies (2) highly rated obligations of any state of the United States or of any political subdivision, authority or agency thereof; and (3) shares or other interests in custodial arrangements or pools maintaining constant net asset values and in highly rated no-load open end money market mutual funds (with constant or fluctuating net asset values) whose portfolios are limited to obligations of the United States and its agencies, and repurchase agreements fully collateralized by such obligations. The Statutes (Sections 3-24f and 3-27f) also provide for investment in shares of the STIF. The STIF investments are recorded at amortized cost. Other provisions of the Statutes cover specific municipal funds with particular investment authority and do not specify permitted investments. Therefore, investment of such funds is generally controlled by the laws applicable to fiduciaries (i.e., prudent person rule) and the provisions of the applicable plan.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Interest rate risk: The Town and the Pension Trust Fund do not have a policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. However, its practice is to structure the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, or pension payments, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity, and investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

Concentrations: The Town, including the Pension Trust Fund, does not have a policy that limits the amounts invested in any one issuer. However, its practice is to maintain a diversified portfolio to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific issuer.

Custodial credit risk:

Deposits: This is the risk that, in the event of failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of June 30, 2018, approximately \$25,208,000 of the Town's bank balance of approximately \$29,398,000 was uninsured and uncollateralized.

Investments: This is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The Town has no investments subject to this risk.

Cash, cash equivalents and investments of the Town consist of the following at June 30, 2018:

Cash and cash equivalents:	
Deposits with financial institutions	\$ 28,754,497
STIF	375,820
Total cash and cash equivalents	29,130,317
Investments:	
Pension trust funds:	
Equity mutual funds	2,373,914
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 31,504,231

Cash, cash equivalents and investments are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Statement of net position:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,718,822
Fiduciary funds:	
Fiduciary funds:	
Cash and cash equivalents	411,495
Investments	2,373,914
	2,785,409
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$ 31,504,231

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Interest rate risk: This is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The Town has no investments subject to interest rate risk.

Credit risk: Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of a debt type investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized rating organization. U.S. government securities or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk exposure. Presented below is the minimum rating as required for each debt type investment.

	Standard & Poor's	Pooled Income Fund
STIF	AAAm	\$ 375,820
		\$ 375,820

Fair value: The Plan categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP. The Plan has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

	Fair Value Measurements Using							
	Quoted Prices							
				in Active		Significant		Significant
			I	Markets for		Other		Other
	Identical Observable				(Observable		
				Assets		Inputs		Inputs
	June 30, 2018 (Level 1) (Level 2) (Lev			(Level 3)				
Investments by fair value level:								
Equity mutual funds	\$	2,373,914	\$	2,373,914	\$	-	\$	-
Total investments by fair value level	\$	2,373,914	\$	2,373,914	\$	-	\$	-

Note 4. Unearned Revenue/Deferred Inflows of Resources

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds and governmental activities report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of unearned revenue and deferred inflows reported in the governmental funds and governmental activities were as follows:

	 Deferred Inflows		Unearned Revenue
General fund:			
Advance tax collections	\$ \$ 62,897 \$		-
Taxes and accrued interest on delinquent property taxes	868,761		-
Nonmajor funds:			
Assessments receivable	199,830		-
Grants and other	 41,850		28,168
Total	\$ 1,173,338	\$	28,168

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5. Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers during the year ended June 30, 2018 were as follows:

	 Transfers In		
General fund	\$ -	\$	1,770,601
Capital reserve fund	366,100		13,400
Educational grants fund	87,981		-
Water fund	-		13,580
Nonmajor governmental funds	 1,343,500		-
Total	\$ 1,797,581	\$	1,797,581

Transfers are used to account for financing by the General Fund of programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Transfers from the General Fund to nonmajor governmental funds were primarily annual contributions related to vehicle and equipment replacements, and capital lease debt service payments.

Note 6. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Beginning				Ending
	Balance	Increases	Decreases		Balance
Governmental activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 3,586,879	\$ -	\$ - \$	5	3,586,879
Construction in process	 6,406,966	21,603,846	-		28,010,812
Total capital assets,					
not being depreciated	9,993,845	21,603,846	-		31,597,691
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Improvements other than buildings	2,142,482	-	-		2,142,482
Buildings	89,787,901	-	-		89,787,901
Machinery and equipment	17,443,537	626,703	(16,000)		18,054,240
Infrastructure	39,171,531	522,869	=		39,694,400
Total capital assets					
being depreciated	 148,545,451	1,149,572	(16,000)		149,679,023
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Improvements other than buildings	1,557,198	56,172	-		1,613,370
Buildings	38,846,328	1,874,269	-		40,720,597
Machinery and equipment	11,840,669	996,592	(16,000)		12,821,261
Infrastructure	30,141,909	468,593	=		30,610,502
Total accumulated depreciation	82,386,104	3,395,626	(16,000)		85,765,730
Total capital assets,					
being depreciated, net	66,159,347	(2,246,054)	=		63,913,293
Governmental activities		, /			
capital assets, net	\$ 76,153,192	\$ 19,357,792	\$ - \$	3	95,510,984

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6. Capital Assets (Continued)

		Beginning Balance		Increases		Decreases		Ending Balance
Business-type activities:		Dalarice		Hereases		Decreases		Dalarice
Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Buildings	\$	5,467,024	\$	74,277	\$	_	\$	5,541,301
Machinery and equipment	•	419,286	Ť	, -	•	=	•	419,286
Improvements other than buildings		25,591		-		=		25,591
Infrastructure		3,232,929		-		-		3,232,929
Total capital assets,								
being depreciated		9,144,830		74,277		-		9,219,107
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Buildings		1,971,996		140,875		-		2,112,871
Machinery and equipment		211,356		28,648		-		240,004
Improvements other than buildings		22,441		210		-		22,651
Infrastructure		1,686,956		51,169		-		1,738,125
Total accumulated depreciation		3,892,749		220,902		-		4,113,651
Total capital assets,								
being depreciated, net		5,252,081		(146,625)		-		5,105,456
Business-type activities	-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
capital assets, net	\$	5,252,081	\$	(146,625)	\$	-	\$	5,105,456

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental a	activities:
----------------	-------------

General government	\$ 85,111
Public works	1,002,136
Public safety	203,229
Community and human services	253,011
Education	1,852,139
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	\$ 3,395,626
Business-type activities:	
Water fund	\$ 220,902

Note 7. Long-Term Obligations, Bond Anticipation Notes and Subsequent Event

Bond anticipation notes and subsequent event: The Town had \$20,850,000 of bond anticipation notes outstanding as of June 30, 2018. The bond anticipation notes bear interest at 2.50% and a yield of 1.49% and matured on October 17, 2018. Bond anticipation notes were issued for the William J. Johnston Middle School Project.

Bond anticipation note transactions for the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

Outstanding, July 1, 2017	\$ 9,550,000
Borrowings	20,850,000
Repayments	(9,550,000)
Outstanding, June 30, 2018	\$ 20,850,000
Reported as:	
Long-term debt - governmental	\$ 12,000,000
Short-term debt - governmental	\$ 8,850,000

Subsequent event: On October 17, 2018, the Town issued new BAN's in the amount of \$8,850,000 with an interest rate of 3.00% due on October 16, 2019. In addition, on October 17, 2018, the Town issued \$12,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds with interest rates ranging from 3.00%-5.00%. \$12,000,000 of the outstanding BAN's are considered long-term in the financial statements.

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

Roginning

	Beginning					
	Balance			Ending		Due Within
	as restated*	Increases	Decreases	Balance		One Year
Governmental activities:						
Bonds payable:						
General obligation bonds	\$ 8,160,000	\$ -	\$ (1,525,000)	\$ 6,635,000	\$	1,495,000
Bond anticipation note proceeds	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000		
Bond premium	240,187	-	(48,038)	192,149		48,038
Capital lease obligation	2,605,315	-	(312,848)	2,292,467		318,620
Landfill post-closure monitoring	105,000	-	(15,000)	90,000		15,000
Compensated absences	2,963,703	363,506	-	3,327,209		146,222
Net pension liability	506,384	34,130	-	540,514		-
Total OPEB liability*	6,110,828	148,934	-	6,259,762		=
Governmental activity						
long-term liabilities	\$ 20,691,417	\$ 12,546,570	\$ (1,900,886)	\$ 31,337,101	\$	2,022,880
Paralaga Anthritis						
Business-type Activities					_	
CWF loans	\$ 1,498,096	\$ -	\$ (121,200)	\$ 1,376,896	\$	123,795
Business-type long-term					_	
liabilities	\$ 1,498,096	\$ -	\$ (121,200)	\$ 1,376,896	\$	123,795

^{*} Amounts restated due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 7. Long-Term Obligations, Bond Anticipation Notes and Subsequent Event (Continued)

All bonds are general obligations of the Town and are secured by the taxing authority powers of the Town. General obligation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

	 Outstanding Amount
General obligation bonds payable:	
\$8,400,000 refunding bond, issue of 2012 due 2025, annual principal payments range from \$320,000 to \$850,000 plus interest due semi-annually at 2.0% to 4.0%	\$ 4,905,000
\$6,595,000 bond, issue of 2010 due 2021, annual principal payments range from \$390,000 to \$720,000 plus interest due semi-annually at 2.25% to 5.0% Total general obligation bonds payable	\$ 1,730,000 6,635,000

The following is a summary as of June 30, 2018, of the future principal and interest requirements for the Town's general obligation bonds, excluding bond anticipation notes:

	Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	\$ 1,495,000	\$ 215,415	\$	1,710,415
2020	1,490,000	157,165		1,647,165
2021	1,200,000	99,065		1,299,065
2022	800,000	61,115		861,115
2023	560,000	37,115		597,115
2024-2025	1,090,000	37,215		1,127,215
	\$ 6,635,000	\$ 607,090	\$	7,242,090

Capital leases: The Town owns various vehicles and equipment with a carrying value of \$2,201,474 which were acquired under capital lease arrangements. The Town is required under these agreements to make the following annual lease payments:

2019 2020	\$ 360,225 360,225
2021	360,225
2022	360,225
2023	360,225
Thereafter	 655,954
Total payments	2,457,079
Less interest	 (164,612)
Present value of minimum payments	\$ 2,292,467

Note 7. Long-Term Obligations, Bond Anticipation Notes and Subsequent Event (Continued)

The Town received Clean Water Fund Project loans that are recorded as a loan payable in the Water Fund. The balance at June 30, 2018 is \$1,376,896. These loans accrue interest at 2.0%. The following is a summary as of June 30, 2018, of the future principal and interest payments on these loans:

	Principal		Interest			Total
	Φ.	400 705	Φ.	07.000	_	
2019	\$	123,795	\$	27,992	\$	151,787
2020		126,444		25,342		151,786
2021		129,151		22,635		151,786
2022		131,916		19,870		151,786
2023		134,740		17,046		151,786
2024-2028		718,223		40,710		758,933
2029		12,627		22		12,649
	\$	1,376,896	\$	153,617	\$	1,530,513

Debt limitation: The Town's statement of debt limitation under Connecticut General Statutes, Section 7-434(b) as of June 30, 2018 is as follows:

Total tax collections (including interest and lien fees) for the year ended June 30, 2018

\$ 39,484,008

Reimbursement for revenue loss Tax relief for elderly Base

\$ 39,484,008

Note 7. Long-Term Obligations, Bond Anticipation Notes and Subsequent Event (Continued)

The Connecticut General Statutes provides that total authorized debt of the Town shall not exceed seven times the above base cash receipts of \$39,484,008 or \$276,388,056 nor shall the total authorized particular purpose debt exceed the individual debt limitations reflected in the table below:

	General			Urban	Pension
	Purpose	Schools	Sewers	Renewal	Deficit
Debt limitation:					
2-1/4 times base	\$ 88,839,018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4-1/2 times base	-	177,678,036	-	-	-
3-3/4 times base	-	-	148,065,030	-	-
3-1/4 times base	-	-	-	128,323,026	-
3 times base	-	-	-	-	118,452,024
Total debt limitation	88,839,018	177,678,036	148,065,030	128,323,026	118,452,024
Debt as defined by statute:					
Bonds payable (1)	858,000	5,777,000	-	-	-
Bond anticipation notes	-	20,850,000	-	-	-
Authorized and unissued	-	12,444,893	-	-	-
Total indebtedness	858,000	39,071,893	-	-	-
Estimated school					
construction grant					
progress payments		(13,799,618)	-	-	
Debt limitation in excess of outstanding and					
authorized debt	\$ 87,981,018	\$ 152,405,761	\$ 148,065,030	\$ 128,323,026	\$ 118,452,024

⁽¹⁾ Clean Water Fund financing totaling \$1,376,896 are excluded from this calculation pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes.

Bonds authorized but unissued: Total authorized but unissued debt at June 30, 2018 consists of the following:

General purpose	\$ -
Schools	12,444,893
	\$ 12,444,893

Note 8. Contingencies

Lawsuits: The Town is currently involved in several litigation matters. In the opinion of the Town's management, the final settlement of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Town.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans

Police department Defined Benefit Plan: The Town contributes to a defined benefit pension plan - the Town of Colchester Police Department Retirement Plan (the Plan), a single employer plan, effective July 1, 2005. The Plan is presented in the accompanying financial statements as a pension trust fund. A stand-alone report is not available for this plan.

Plan administration: The general administration and management of the Town of Colchester Police Department Retirement Plan and the responsibility for carrying out the provision of the plan shall be placed with the Colchester Retirement Board. Members of the Board are appointed by the Board of Selectmen (BOS) consisting of the following: representative of BOS, representative of Board of Finance, Town Treasurer, and two members who shall be electors of the Town who possess relevant experience in government finance or retirement systems. The Chief Financial Officer shall be a nonvoting, ex officio member.

1. Classes of Employees Covered

At July 1, 2016, Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits Active plan members

(

2. Benefit Provisions

Total members

a. Benefit Provisions

The Town contributes to the Town of Colchester Police Department Retirement plan, a single employer Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) established and administered by the Town to provide pension benefits for its police employees. The responsibility for holding and investment of plan assets lies with the trustee appointed by the Retirement Board. The trustees shall be the bank or Trust company having the power to act as trustee in the State of Connecticut. The current trustee is Voya Financial. The PERS is considered part of the Town's financial reporting entity and is included in the Town's financial reports as a pension trust fund. Employees are eligible to participate on the date the employee commences making employee contributions.

The retirement benefit is calculated at 2.5% of Final Average Salary during the highest 3 plan years of active employment multiplied by years of service, with a maximum pension of 60% of Final Average Salary. Years of service is computed in whole years. Participants are 100% vested after 10 years of service.

If an employee leaves covered employment or dies before 10 years of service, accumulated employee contributions are refunded with retirement income being forfeited. Benefits and contributions are established by the Town and may be amended only by the Town. The latest actuarial valuation reflects no material changes in funding method or assumptions.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

b. Funding Policy

Employees are required to contribute 12.5% of their weekly pay and the employer picks up mandatory contributions of 12.5% of pay on behalf of each participant. The Town is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the coverage for its employees.

Investments:

Investment policy: The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the Colchester Retirement Board. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the pension plan. The following was the adopted allocation policy as of June 30, 2018.

Asset Class	Target Allocation %
Cash	4.0%
Equities	64.0%
Fixed Income	32.0%
Total	100.0%

Rate of return: For the year ended June 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 5.33%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Net pension liability of the Town: The components of the net pension liability of the Town at June 30, 2018 were as follows:

Net Pension Liability	Jι	ıne 30, 2018
Total pension liability Plan fiduciary net position	\$	2,914,428 2,373,914
Net pension liability	\$	540,514
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability Covered payroll Net pension liability as % of covered payroll	\$	81.45% 693,575 77.93%

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

Actuarial assumptions: The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Inflation: 2.75%
- Salary Increases: 2.75% plus Service Merit Scale
- Investment Return: 7.0%, compounded annually, net of investment expenses
- Actuarial Cost Method: Entry Age Normal Cost Method (level percentage salary)
- Asset Valuation Method: Fair Value
- Amortization Method: Level Dollar
- Remaining Amortization Period: 13 Years, Closed

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Adjusted to 2006 Blue Collar Mortality projected to valuation date with Scale MP-2016.

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, calculated based on the discount rate and actuarial assumptions below, and then was projected forward to the measurement date June 30, 2018. There have been no significant changes between the valuation date and the fiscal year-end.

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Town contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rates of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Assumed rate of return: The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed. Best estimates of the real rates of returns for each major asset class are included in the pension plan's target asset allocation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of July 1, 2016, and the final investment return assumption, are summarized in the following table:

	Long-term Expected Real Rate of			
Asset Class	Return	Weighting		
Cash	0.00%	0.00%		
Equities	5.25%	3.36%		
Fixed Income	2.00%	0.64%		
		4.00%		
Long-term inflation expectation		2.75%		
Long-term expected nominal return		6.75%		

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

Net pension liability of the Town: The components of the net pension liability of the Town at June 30, 2018 were as follows:

	Changes in the Net Pension Liability Increase (Decrease)					ability
	Total Pension Plan Fiduciary Net P Liability Net Position Lia		Total Pension Plan Fiduciary Liability Net Position		Plan Fiduciary Net Pension Net Position Liability	
Balances at June 30, 2017	\$	2,535,890	\$	2,029,506	\$	506,384
Changes for the year:		107.075				107 07E
Service cost		187,875		-		187,875
Interest		190,663		-		190,663
Changes of assumptions		-		-		- (4.40.570)
Contributions - employer		-		142,578		(142,578)
Contributions - member		-		88,107		(88,107)
Net investment income (including investment expenses)		-		113,723		(113,723)
Benefit payments, including refunds of						
employee contributions		-		-		-
Administrative expense		-		-		-
Net changes		378,538		344,408		34,130
Balances at June 30, 2018	\$	2,914,428	\$	2,373,914	\$	540,514

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the net pension liability of the Town, calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the Town's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00% lower or 1.00% higher than the current rate:

				Current		
	1% Decrease Discount Rate 6.00% 7.00%			1% Increase 8.00%		
Net pension liability	\$	1,095,583	\$	540,514	\$	99,840

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Town of Colchester recognized pension expense of \$179,472. As of June 30, 2018, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

	(Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience Changes of assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings	\$	- 98,066	\$	(108,805)
on pension plan investments		72,620		-
Total	\$	170,686	\$	(108,805)

Amounts reported in deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Years ending June 30:	
2019 \$	39,181
2020	23,947
2021	(720)
2022	6,308
2023	(976)
Thereafter	(5,859)
\$	61,881

Connecticut State Teachers' Retirement System:

Description of system: Certified personnel within the Town's school system participate in a retirement system administered by the Connecticut State Teachers' Retirement Board. This Connecticut State Teachers' Retirement System (the System) is a cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension system with a special funding situation. The Town has no liability associated with the State Teachers' Retirement System.

The System is considered a part of the State of Connecticut financial reporting entity and is included in the State's financial reports as a pension trust fund. Those reports may be obtained at www.ct.gov.

The System is administered under the provisions of Chapter 167a of the Connecticut General Statutes (CGS). Participation in the System is restricted to certified staff employed in the public schools of Connecticut and members of the professional staff of the State Department of Education or the board of Governors of Higher Education and their constituent units. Participation in the System is mandatory for certified personnel of local boards of education who are employed for an average of at least one-half of a school day. Members of the professional staff of the State Department of Education or the Board of Governors of Higher Education and their constituent units may elect to participate in this system, the State Employees' Retirement System, or the Alternate Retirement System (TIAA-CREF).

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies: For purposes of measuring the liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and expense associated with the State's requirement to contribute to the System, information about the System's fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the System's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the System.

For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The Town does not have any liability related to the System.

Benefits provided: The benefits provided to participants by the System are as follows:

Normal benefit: A member at age 60 with 20 years of Credited Service in Connecticut, or 35 years of Credited Service including at least 25 years of service in Connecticut is eligible for vested benefits of 2% of average annual salary times years of credited service (maximum benefit is 75% of average annual salary.)

Prorated benefit: A member who completes 10 years of Connecticut public school service is eligible for a vested benefit commencing at age 60. The benefit is 2% less 0.1% for each year less than 20 years of average annual salary times years of credited service.

Minimum benefit: Effective January 1, 1999, Public Act 98-251 provides a minimum monthly retirement benefit of \$1,200 to teachers who retire under the Normal Benefit provisions and who have completed at least 25 years of full time Connecticut service at retirement.

Contribution requirements: The pension contributions made by the State to the System are determined on an actuarial reserve basis as described in CGS Sections 10-1831 and 10-183z. The Town is not required to contribute to the Plan.

Eligible employees are required to contribute 6.0% of their pensionable salary to the System as required by CGS Section 10-183b (7). Effective January 1, 2018, the required contribution increased to 7% of pensionable salary.

Actuarial assumptions: The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2010 – June 30, 2015. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the following key actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.75 Percent Salary increases, including inflation 3.25-6.50 Percent

Long-term investment rate of return, net of

pension investment expense, including inflation
Asset Valuation Method

Asset Valuation Method

Fair Value

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method Level percent of pay, closed

Single equivalent amortization period 20.4 year

For healthy retirees and beneficiaries, the RPH-2014 White Collar table with employee and annuitant rates blended from ages 50 to 80 projected to the year 2020 using the BB improvement scale and further adjusted to grade in increases (5% for females and 8% for males) to rates over age 80. For disabled retirees, the RPH-2014 Disabled Mortality table projected to 2017 using the BB improvement scale.

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large cap U.S. equities	21.0%	5.8%
Developed non- U.S. equities	18.0%	6.6%
Emerging markets (non- U.S.)	9.0%	8.3%
Real estate	7.0%	5.1%
Private equity	11.0%	7.6%
Alternative investments	8.0%	4.1%
Fixed income (core)	7.0%	1.3%
High yield bonds	5.0%	3.9%
Emerging market bonds	5.0%	3.7%
Inflation linked bonds	3.0%	1.0%
Cash	6.0%	0.4%
	100.0%	

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that State contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarial determined contributions rates and the member rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Pension liabilities, pension expense, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources: The State makes all contributions to the System on behalf of employees of the participating districts. Therefore, participating employers are considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB No. 68 and the State is treated as a non-employer contributing entity in the System. Since the Town does not contribute directly to the System, there is no net pension liability or deferred inflows or outflows to report in the financial statements of the Town. The portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the Town was \$63,053,688 and 100% of the collective net pension liability is allocated to the State. The Town has recognized pension revenues and expenses of \$7,293,470 for on-behalf payments for pension benefits paid directly to the System by the State of Connecticut.

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2016, and then was projected forward to the measurement date June 30, 2017.

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the net pension liability (NPL) to changes in the discount rate: The Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability is \$-0- and, therefore, the change in the discount rate would only impact the amount recorded by the State of Connecticut.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Pension Plans (Continued)

June 30, 2016 is the actuarial valuation date upon which the total pension liability is based. Since the prior valuation, the State adopted new assumptions based on the 2015 Experience Study. The changes in assumptions are summarized below:

Economic assumptions:

- 1. Reduce the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.75%.
- 2. Reduce the real rate of return assumption from 5.50% to 5.25% which, when combined with the inflation assumption change results in a decrease in the investment rate of return assumption from 8.50% to 8.00%.
- 3. Reduce the annual rate of wage increase assumption from 0.75% to 0.50%.
- 4. Slightly modify the merit portion of the salary scale.
- 5. Reduce the payroll growth assumption from 3.75% to 3.25%.

Demographic assumptions:

- 6. Update mortality tables to projected versions of the RPH-2014 mortality tables.
- 7. Increase normal retirement rates for females at most ages and proratable retirement rates for males at most ages. Decrease early retirement rates for both males and females.
- 8. Increase rates of withdrawal.
- 9. Decrease rates of disability for males.

Defined contribution retirement savings plan: Town employees are eligible to participate in a defined contribution retirement savings plan administered by the Town. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the Plan plus investment earnings. Employer contributions are based on union contracts. Employees may make additional contributions subject to IRS regulations. The Plan is not reported as a fiduciary fund by the Town as it does not meet the reporting criterion.

All Town employees who are regularly scheduled to work at least 35 hours per week, must participate in a Section 401(a) defined contribution plan. Employees who are regularly scheduled to work at least 30 hours per week are eligible to participate in the plan. Police Officers hired after 1/1/2012 are not eligible to participate in the Police Defined Benefit Plan and must participate in the 401(a) plan. The contribution from both the Town and employees ranges from 5% to 8% of base pay (not including overtime, longevity, etc.) for full-time employees and from 3% to 5.5% for part-time employees, as defined by union contracts or the Town personnel policy for non-union personnel. Employees may be eligible to participate at the end of their probationary period as set forth in union contracts and the personnel policy. Employees that are eligible to participate in the Town's plan are subject to a 5 year vesting period for the employer contribution. All full-time and part-time Town employees have the option of contributing to the Town's Section 457 Plan. The Town does not make matching contributions to the 457 plan.

Board of Education employees participate in a Section 457 plan. This plan covers all regular full-time employees except teachers and administrators covered by the Connecticut Teachers' Retirement System. As defined by union contracts and non-union employee salary and benefit agreements, the Board will make contributions ranging from 3% to 7% of base pay. Board of Education employees may also participate on a voluntary basis in a 403(b) plan. With the exception of the Superintendent of Schools and the members of the School Administrators union, the Board does not make contributions to the employees' 403(b) plan.

The Town total contributions to both plans for the year was \$507,903.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Other Post-Employment Benefits

In addition to providing pension benefits, the Town provides 40% to 50% of certain health care benefits for retired employees. Substantially all of the Town's employees may become eligible for those benefits, if they retire under a normal retirement or with disability.

Plan administration: The general administration and management of the Town of Colchester OPEB plan and the responsibility for carrying out the provisions of the plan shall be placed with the Board of Selectmen. The plan does not issue separate financial statements.

Plan description: The Town provides post-employment benefits for certain employees for current and future health and life insurance benefit expenses. A bi-annual actuarial valuation is made to determine whether the contributions are sufficient to meet the plan obligations. The latest actuarial valuation was as of July 1, 2017.

Funding policy: The contribution requirements of plan members and the Town are also negotiated with the various unions representing the employees.

Membership in the plan consisted of the following at July 1, 2017, the date of the last actuarial valuation.

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits

Active plan members

Total members

335

361

The information presented was determined as part of the actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017. Additional information as of the last actuarial valuations follows:

Valuation Date: July 1, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method: Entry Age Normal

Inflation: 2.75%

Medical trend rate 5.80% - 4.70% over 65 years

Remaining Amortization Period 30 Years - decreasing

Actuarial Assumptions:

Discount rate 3.87%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table Adjusted and projected forward.

Total OPEB liability of the Town: The Town's total OPEB liability of \$6,259,762 was measured as of June 30, 2018, as determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2017, which was projected forward to June 30, 2018. The Town has not accumulated any assets in a fiduciary trust for payment of benefits.

Note 10. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Total OPEB liability of the Town: The total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	Total OPEB
	Liability
Total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018	\$ 6,259,762
Covered payroll	\$ 21,277,152
Total OPEB liability as a % of covered payroll	29.42%

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in discount rate: The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Town, as well as what the Town's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

				Current			
	1'	% Decrease	D	iscount Rate	1	% Increase	
		2.87%		3.87%		4.87%	
Total OPEB liability	\$	6,941,393	\$	6,259,762	\$	5,670,516	

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health care cost trend rates: The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Town, as well as what the Town's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease 4.80%	Current 5.80%	1% Increase 6.80%
	decreasing to 3.70%	decreasing to 4.70%	decreasing to 5.70%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 5,479,076	\$ 6,259,762	\$ 7,202,730

Note 10. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

The Town reported deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Defer Outflo		Deferred Inflows		
	of Reso	urces	of Resources		
Changes of assumptions	\$	-	\$	(128,674)	
Total	\$	-	\$	(128,674)	

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Years ending June 30:	
2019	\$ (17,388)
2020	(17,388)
2021	(17,388)
2022	(17,388)
2023	(17,388)
Thereafter	(41,734)
	\$ (128,674)

Other Post-Employment Benefit - Connecticut State Teachers' Retirement Plan

Plan description: Teachers, principals, superintendents or supervisors engaged in service of public schools plus professional employees at State Schools of higher education are eligible to participate in the Connecticut State Teachers' Retirement System Retiree Health Insurance Plan (TRS-RHIP), a cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit other post-employment benefit plan administered by the Teachers' Retirement Board (TRB), if they choose to be covered.

Chapter 167a Section 10-183 (t) of the State Statutes grants authority to establish and amend the benefit terms to the TRB. TRS-RHIP issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.ct.gov/trb.

Benefit provisions: There are two types of the health care benefits offered through the system. Subsidized Local School District Coverage provides a subsidy paid to members still receiving coverage through their former employer and the CTRB Sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plans provide coverage for those participating in Medicare, but not receiving Subsidized Local School District Coverage.

Any member that is not currently participating in Medicare Parts A & B is eligible to continue health care coverage with their former employer. A subsidy of up to \$110 per month for a retired member plus an additional \$110 per month for a spouse enrolled in a local school district plan is provided to the school district to first offset the retiree's share of the cost of coverage, any remaining portion is used to offset the district's cost. The subsidy amount is set by statute, and has not increased since July of 1996. A subsidy amount of \$220 per month may be paid for a retired member, spouse or the surviving spouse of a member who has attained the normal retirement age to participate in Medicare, is not eligible for Part A of Medicare without cost, and contributes at least \$220 per month towards coverage under a local school district plan.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Any member that is currently participating in Medicare Parts A & B is eligible to either continue health care coverage with their former employer, if offered, or enroll in the plan sponsored by the System. If they elect to remain in the plan with their former employer, the same subsidies as above will be paid to offset the cost of coverage.

If a member participating in Medicare Parts A & B so elects, they may enroll in one of the CTRB Sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plans. Active members, retirees, and the State pay equally toward the cost of the basic coverage (medical and prescription drug benefits). There are three choices for coverage under the CTRB Sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plans. The choices and 2017 calendar year premiums charged for each choice are shown in the table below:

•	Medicare Supplement with Prescriptions	\$ 92
•	Medicare Supplement with Prescriptions and Dental	136
•	Medicare Supplement with Prescriptions, Dental, Vision & Hearing	141

Those participants electing vision, hearing, and/or dental are required by the System's funding policy to pay the full cost of coverage for these benefits, and no liability is assumed by the Plan for these benefits.

Survivor health care coverage: Survivors of former employees or retirees remain eligible to participate in the Plan and continue to be eligible to receive either the \$110 monthly subsidy or participate in the TRB - Sponsored Medicare Supplemental Plans, as long as they do not remarry.

Eligibility: Any member that is currently receiving a retirement or disability benefit is eligible to participate in the Plan.

Credited service: One month for each month of service as a teacher in Connecticut public schools, maximum 10 months for each school year. Ten months of credited service constitutes one year of Credited Service. Certain other types of teaching services, State employment, or wartime military service may be purchased prior to retirement, if the Member pays one-half the cost.

Normal retirement: Age 60 with 20 years of Credited Service in Connecticut, or 35 years of Credited Service including at least 25 years of service in Connecticut.

Early retirement: 25 years of Credited Service including 20 years of Connecticut service, or age 55 with 20 years of Credited Service including 15 years of Connecticut service.

Proratable retirement: Age 60 with 10 years of credited service

Disability retirement: Five years of Credited Service in Connecticut if not incurred in the performance of duty and no service requirement if incurred in the performance of duty.

Termination of employment: 10 or more years of Credited Service.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Contributions:

State of Connecticut

Per Connecticut General Statutes Section 10-183t, contribution requirements of active employees and the State of Connecticut are approved, amended and certified by the State Teachers Retirement Board and appropriated by the General Assembly. The State contributions are not currently actuarially funded. The State appropriates from the General Fund one third of the annual costs of the Plan. Administrative costs of the Plan are financed by the State. Based upon Chapter 167a, Subsection D of Section 10-183t of the Connecticut statutes, it is assumed the State will pay for any long-term shortfall arising from insufficient active member contributions.

Employer (School Districts)

School District employers are not required to make contributions to the plan.

Employees

Each member is required to contribute 1.25% of their pensionable salary up to \$500,000. Contributions in excess of \$500,000 will be credited to the Retiree Health Insurance Plan.

OPEB liabilities, OPEB expense, and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB: At June 30, 2018, the Town reports no amounts for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, and related deferred outflows and inflows, due to the statutory requirement that the State pay 100% of the required contribution. The amount recognized by the Town as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related state support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the Town was as follows:

Town's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability

\$

State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the Town

16,229,300 \$ 16,229,300

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. The June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2018, the Town has no proportionate share of the net OPEB liability.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the Town recognized OPEB expense and revenue of \$752,148 for onbehalf amounts for the benefits provided by the State.

Actuarial assumptions: The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation 2.75%

Health care costs trend rate 7.25% decreasing to 5.00% by 2022 Salary increases 3.25-6.50%, including inflation

Investment rate of return 3.56%, net of OPEB plan investment

expense, including inflation

Year fund net position will

Be depleted 2018

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Mortality rates were based on the RPH-2014 White Collar table with employee and annuitant rates blended from ages 50 to 80, projected to the year 2020 using the BB improvement scale, and further adjusted to grade in increases (5% for females and 8% for males) over age 80. For disabled retirees, the RPH-2014 Disabled Mortality Table projected to 2017 using the BB improvement scale.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the GASB 74 valuation process. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption, including the Plan's current asset allocations and a log-normal distribution analysis using the best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected return, net investment expense and inflation) for each major asset class. The long-term expected rate of return was determined by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The assumption is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years. The plan is 100% invested in U.S. Treasuries (Cash Equivalents) for which the expected 10-Year Geometric Real Rate of Return is (0.04%).

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.56%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current member contribution rate and that contributions for future plan members were used to reduce the estimated amount of total service costs for future plan members. No future State contributions were assumed to be made. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be deplete in 2018 and, as a result, the Municipal Bond Index Rate was used in the determination.

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health care cost trend rate and the discount rate: The Town's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability is \$-0- and, therefore, the change in the health care cost trend rate or the discount rate would only impact the amount recorded by the State of Connecticut.

Other information: Additional information is included in the required supplementary information section of the financial statements. A schedule of contributions is not presented as the Town has no obligation to contribute to the plan. Detailed information about the Connecticut State Teachers' OPEB Plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued State of Connecticut Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at www.ct.gov.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 11. Risk Management

The Town is exposed to various risks of loss related to public official liability, police professional liability, theft or impairment of assets, errors and omissions, health of and/or injury to employees, natural disasters, and owners and contractors protective liability. The Town generally obtains commercial insurance for these risks, but has chosen to retain the risk for employee health and medical claims.

The Medical Self-Insurance Fund is funded by monthly contributions from all funds incurring payroll charges. Anthem Blue Cross/Blue Shield, administrator of the claims process, aids the Town in calculating "premium" rates per contract. Under the Town's current policy, the Medical Self-Insurance Fund covers all employee claims up to \$125,000 per claim with an aggregate stop loss of 125% of expected claims paid which was approximately \$7,604,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claims liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency, and amount of payouts and other economic and social factors.

Changes in the balance of claim liabilities are as follows:

	Claims	(Claims and			Claims		
	Payable	Changes in			Claims	Payable		
	 July 1	Estimates			Paid	June 30,		
							·	
2017-2018	\$ 559,432	\$	6,615,057	\$	6,667,901	\$	506,588	
2016-2017	\$ 639,288	\$	6,217,869	\$	6,297,725	\$	559,432	

The Town purchases commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including blanket and umbrella policies. Coverage has not been materially reduced, nor have settled claims exceeded coverage in any of the past three years.

Note 12. Landfill Post-closure Care Cost

The Town's municipal solid waste landfill stopped accepting waste in 1994. State and Federal laws and regulations require the Town to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. The remaining post-closure costs are estimated to be \$90,000 (\$15,000 per year for six years). Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The responsibility for post-closure monitoring will remain with the Town.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 13. Fund Balances (Deficits)

The details for the Town's fund balances (deficits) are the following:

	 General Fund	Capital Reserve Fund	F	Johnston Building Project Fund	Educational Grants Fund		Nonmajor overnmental Funds
Fund balances (deficits):							
Non-spendable:							
Prepaid	\$ 983	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -
Inventory	 24,704	-		-		-	7,375
	25,687	-		-		-	7,375
Restricted:							
General government	-	-		-		-	82,066
Education	-	-		-		117,516	-
Community and human							
services	-	-		-		-	632,070
Public safety	-	-		-		-	33,254
Capital outlay	-	-		-		-	884,734
, ,	-	-		-		117,516	1,632,124
Committed:							
Debt service	_	_		_		_	540,307
Capital outlay	163,015	1,772,835		_		_	3,457,115
Education	-	-		_		-	101,626
Public safety	_	_		_		-	64,739
Public works	110,303	_		-		-	418,672
	273,318	1,772,835		-		-	4,582,459
Assigned:							
Debt service	97,601	_				-	-
General government	21,047	_		_		_	_
Public safety		_		_		-	_
Public works	58,860	_		_		-	-
Community & human services	447	_				_	-
Education	1,060,199	_		-		_	-
	 1,238,154	-		-		-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	6,869,784	-		(2,955,424)		-	(94,333)
Total fund balances (deficits)	\$ 8,406,943	\$ 1,772,835	\$	(2,955,424)	\$	117,516	\$ 6,127,625

Fund deficits: The following funds had fund deficits as of June 30, 2018:

Johnston Building Project	\$ 2,955,424
Miscellaneous Grants	65,354
School Cafeteria Fund	21,604

The fund deficits are expected to be repaid with future revenues or transfers.

Note 14. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued several pronouncements that have effective dates that may impact future financial presentations. The impact of the following accounting pronouncements are currently being assessed by the Town as to the impact to the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations,* is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in the Statement. The Town is aware of this Statement and will assess its impact to ensure timely implementation.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities,* is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The Town is aware of this Statement and will assess its impact to ensure timely implementation.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset, which should result in the recognition and reporting of leased assets and the liability associated with subsequent lease payments, which have historically been classified as operating leases of the current reporting period only. The new Statement requires a Lessee to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, with the lessor required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

GASB Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements, defines debt purposes of disclosure in the notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash, or other assets in lieu of cash, to settle a fixed amount established at the date of obligation. The Statement requires additional information related to debt to be disclosed in the notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit, assets pledged as collateral for the debt, and specified terms in debt agreements related to significant events of default and the resulting financial consequences. The Statement also requires disclosure be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separate from other forms of debt. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements of this Statement should be applied prospectively.

GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14* and *No. 61.* The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged.



Required Supplementary Information - unaudited Schedule of Employer Contributions – Pension Trust Last Ten Fiscal Years

-	2018		2017	2016		2015		2014		2013		2012		2011		2010		2009
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 145,300	\$	123,370	\$ 119,514	\$	106,914	\$	101,215	\$	82,202	\$	74,068	\$	93,178	\$	77,704	\$	45,732
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	142,578		121,754	105,755		100,616		105,624		88,321		101,034		86,428		80,798		64,866
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 2,722	\$	1,616	\$ 13,759	\$	6,298	\$	(4,409)	\$	(6,119)	\$	(26,966)	\$	6,750	\$	(3,094)	\$	(19,134)
Covered payroll	\$ 693,575	\$	665,300	\$ 743,711	\$	694,695	\$	662,403	\$	633,878	\$	571,675	\$	421,643	\$	550,743	\$	557,408
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	20.56%	, D	18.30%	14.22%	, o	14.48%	, o	15.95%	, o	13.93%	,	17.67%	,	20.50%)	14.67%	,	11.64%

Required Supplementary Information - unaudited Schedule of Investment Returns - Pension Trust Last Five Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Annual money-weighted rate of return,					
net of investment income	5.33%	9.56%	-0.37%	1.93%	14.47%

Town of Colchester, Connecticut

Required Supplementary Information - unaudited Schedule of Changes in the Town's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Last Five Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Changes in Net Pension Liability					
Total pension liability:					
Service cost	\$ 187,875	\$ 183,453	\$ 175,553	\$ 167,993	\$ 178,216
Interest on total pension liability	190,663	177,808	152,603	130,517	106,587
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(128,587)	-	-	234,034
Changes of assumptions	-	115,896	-	-	(356,174)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions		-	-	(23,169)	-
Net change in total pension liability	378,538	348,570	328,156	275,341	162,663
Total pension liability, beginning	2,535,890	2,187,320	1,859,164	1,583,823	1,421,160
Total pension liability, ending (a)	2,914,428	2,535,890	2,187,320	1,859,164	1,583,823
Fiduciary net position:					
Employer contributions	142,578	121,754	105,755	100,616	105,624
Member contributions	88,107	85,202	82,346	81,805	86,864
Investment income net of investment expenses	113,723	167,058	(5,796)	26,378	149,423
Benefit payments	-	-	-	(23,169)	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	344,408	374,014	182,305	185,630	341,911
Fiduciary net position, beginning	2,029,506	1,655,492	1,473,187	1,287,557	945,646
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	2,373,914	2,029,506	1,655,492	1,473,187	1,287,557
Net pension liability, ending = (a) - (b)	\$ 540,514	\$ 506,384	\$ 531,828	\$ 385,977	\$ 296,266
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	81.45%	80.03%	75.69%	79.24%	81.29%
Covered payroll	\$ 693,575	\$ 665,300	\$ 743,711	\$ 694,695	\$ 662,403
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	77.93%	76.11%	71.51%	55.56%	44.73%

Schedule of the Town's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Teachers' Retirement System Required Supplementary Information - unaudited Last Four Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Town's proportion of the net pension liability	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the Town	\$ 63,053,688	\$ 66,522,123	\$ 53,087,310	\$ 49,068,579
Total	\$ 63,053,688	\$ 66,522,123	\$ 53,087,310	\$ 49,068,579
Town's employee payroll	\$ 19,985,771	\$ 19,263,402	\$ 19,732,839	\$ 17,695,000
Town's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	 0%	0%	0%	0%
System fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	55.93%	52.26%	59.50%	61.56%

Required Supplementary Information - unaudited Schedule of Changes in the Town's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Last Fiscal Year

	2018
Changes in Total OPEB Liability	
Total OPEB liability:	
Service cost	\$ 284,046
Interest on total pension liability	225,136
Effect of plan changes	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes of assumptions	(146,062)
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(214,186)
Net change in total OPEB liability	 148,934
Total OPEB liability, beginning	 6,110,828
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	\$ 6,259,762
Covered payroll	\$ 21,277,152
Total OPEB Liability as a % of covered payroll	29.42%

^{*}There are no assets that are being accumulated in a Trust that meets the criteria in GASB No. 75 to pay benefits.

Schedule of the Town's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - Teachers' Retirement Board Retiree Health Insurance Plan Required Supplementary Information - unaudited Last Fiscal Year

		2018
Town's proportion of the net OPEB liability		0.0%
Town's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$	-
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the Town	\$	16,229,300
Total	\$	16,229,300
Town's covered payroll	\$	19,985,771
Town's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	_	0%
System fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	_	1.79%

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis - Budget and Actual - General Fund Required Supplementary Information - unaudited For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

			Actual	
	Budgeted	d Amounts	Budgetary	Variance With
	Original	Final	Basis	Final Budget
Revenues:				_
Property taxes, interest and lien fees	\$ 39,468,561	\$ 39,468,561	\$ 39,539,056	\$ 70,495
Intergovernmental revenues	14,128,487	14,128,487	12,940,611	(1,187,876)
Revenues from the use of money	60,000	60,000	272,088	212,088
Charges for services	512,750	512,750	594,493	81,743
Licenses, permits and fees	747,490	747,490	750,679	3,189
Other revenues	427,200	427,200	458,239	31,039
Total revenues	55,344,488	55,344,488	54,555,166	(789,322)
Expenditures:				
General government	3,573,234	3,558,234	3,434,529	123,705
Public works	3,518,788	3,518,788	3,205,305	313,483
Public safety	2,859,187	2,859,187	2,757,852	101,335
Community and human services	1,607,338	1,607,338	1,516,496	90,842
Education	40,636,405	40,636,405	39,659,108	977,297
Debt service	1,791,666	1,791,666	1,791,665	1
Total expenditures	53,986,618	53,971,618	52,364,955	1,606,663
Excess (deficiency) of revenues				
over expenditures	1,357,870	1,372,870	2,190,211	817,341
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(1,357,870)	(1,372,870)	(1,332,070)	40,800
Total other financing uses	(1,357,870)	(1,372,870)	(1,332,070)	40,800
Total other infallening uses	(1,337,070)	(1,372,070)	(1,002,010)	+0,000
Revenues over (under)				
expenditures and other				
financing uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 858,141	\$ 858,141

See note to the required supplementary information.

Note to Required Supplementary Information - unaudited

Note 1. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Town's general budget policies are as follows:

General Fund: The Chief Financial Officer compiles preliminary budgets for all departments and agencies, with the exception of the Board of Education, for presentation by the First Selectman to the Board of Selectmen and the Board of Finance. The Board of Education submits its budget directly to the Board of Finance.

The Board of Finance may make revisions to the Selectmen's and Education budget estimates, holds one or more public hearings and presents the combined budget to the Annual Town Meeting which then goes to an automatic referendum.

The legal level of budgetary control is at the department level.

Subject to certain restrictions, additional appropriations may be approved by the Board of Finance upon recommendations of the Board of Selectmen.

Classification of certain revenues and expenditures under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) differ from classifications used for budgetary purposes.

A reconciliation of General Fund revenues as presented in accordance with GAAP and revenues and other sources presented on the budgetary basis is as follows:

Revenues and transfers, budgetary basis	\$ 54,555,166
Prior year encumbrances cancelled	(10,313)
Excess cost revenue net against expenditures	46,315
On-behalf payments paid directly by the State of Connecticut Teachers' Retirement and Health System Revenues and transfers, GAAP basis	8,045,618 \$ 62,636,786

Note to Required Supplementary Information - unaudited

Note 1. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

A reconciliation of expenditures of the General Fund presented in accordance with GAAP and expenditures and other uses and encumbrances presented on the budgetary basis is as follows:

Expenditures, transfers and encumbrances budgetary basis	\$ 53,697,025
On-behalf payments paid directly by the State of Connecticut Teachers' Retirement and Health System	8,045,618
Excess cost revenue net against expenditures	46,315
Reclassified to General Fund in accordance with GASB 54	-
Encumbrances	
June 30, 2017	139,414
June 30, 2018	(525,729)
Expenditures and transfers, GAAP basis	\$ 61,402,643

Special Revenue Funds: The Town does not have legally adopted annual budgets for its special revenue funds. Budgets for the various special revenue funds which are utilized to account for specific grant programs are established in accordance with the requirements of the grantor agencies. Such budgets are non-lapsing and may comprise more than one fiscal year.

Capital Project Funds: Legal authorization for expenditures of the capital project funds is provided by the related bond ordinances. Capital appropriations do not lapse until completion of the applicable projects.



Appendix B

Opinion of Bond Counsel and Tax Status



APPENDIX B - OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL AND TAX STATUS

The following information has been prepared by Bond Counsel in connection with this bond and note issue. Bond Counsel are not passing upon and do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the statements made in the Official Statement (other than matters in this Appendix), and they make no representation that they have independently verified the same.

BOND COUNSEL OPINION

The legal opinion of the firm of Day Pitney LLP of Hartford, Connecticut, Bond Counsel, will be furnished to the successful bidder when the Bonds and Notes are delivered, and a copy of the legal opinion will be included in the record of proceedings of the Town authorizing the Bonds and Notes. The opinion will be dated and given on and will speak only as of the date of original delivery of the Bonds and Notes to the successful bidder.

The opinion of Day Pitney LLP with respect to the Bonds and Notes will be substantially in the following form:

[FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION]

(date of closing)

Town of Colchester Colchester, Connecticut

We have represented the Town of Colchester, Connecticut as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance by the Town of \$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, dated as of October 16, 2019 and \$2,845,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, dated as of October 16, 2019.

We have examined a record of proceedings authorizing the Bonds and Notes, and based on our examination, we are of the opinion that the Town of Colchester is authorized to issue the Bonds and Notes; the Town is duly and legally organized; all proper proceedings for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and Notes have been taken; no limitation of indebtedness under the laws of the State of Connecticut has been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds and Notes; the Bonds and Notes will be valid and binding general obligations of the Town when certified as provided thereon by a duly authorized official of U.S. Bank National Association; and the Town has the power to levy ad valorem taxes to pay the Bonds and Notes against all the taxable property in the Town without limit as to rate or amount except certified forest land taxable at a limited rate and dwelling houses of qualified elderly people of low income or of qualified disabled persons taxable at limited amounts.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and Notes and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted and to the exercise of judicial discretion.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), establishes certain requirements that must be met in order that interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. The Town officials authorized to issue the Bonds and Notes have executed written representations and agreements on behalf of the Town relating to compliance with such provisions of the Code to ensure that the interest on the Bonds and Notes will be excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Based on such representations and agreements and on the record of proceedings authorizing the Bonds and Notes, and assuming the accuracy of such representations and compliance with such agreements, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes: (1) interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code; and (2) the Bonds and Notes are not "private activity bonds" and

interest on the Bonds and Notes is not treated as a preference item for purposes of calculating the Federal alternative minimum tax.

Based on the record of proceedings authorizing the Bonds and Notes, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes: (1) interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and (2) interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax.

Very truly yours,

Day Pitney LLP

FEDERAL INCOME TAX.

Interest Excluded From Gross Income. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") establishes certain requirements that must be met in order that interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Some of these requirements must be continuously met subsequent to delivery of the Bonds and Notes. Failure to comply with any of these requirements may cause the interest on the Bonds and Notes to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of their issuance irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs.

The Town officials authorized to issue the Bonds and Notes will enter into a Tax Compliance Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Bonds and Notes, which will contain certain representations and covenants on behalf of the Town relating to compliance with such requirements of the Code to ensure that the interest on the Bonds and Notes will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes.

Alternative Minimum Tax. The Code imposes an alternative minimum tax on individuals. The alternative minimum tax is imposed on alternative minimum taxable income, which includes preference items. The interest on certain tax-exempt "private activity bonds" is treated as a preference item. The Town's Tax Compliance Agreement will contain certain representations and covenants to ensure that the Bonds and Notes are not "private activity bonds" so that interest on the Bonds and Notes will not be treated as a preference item for individuals.

Financial Institutions. The Code provides that commercial banks, thrift institutions and certain other financial institutions may not deduct the portion of their interest expense allocable to tax-exempt obligations acquired after August 7, 1986, other than "qualified tax-exempt obligations". The Bonds and Notes will *not* be "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the deduction for federal income tax purposes by financial institutions of a portion of interest expense allocable to tax-exempt obligations.

Additional Federal Income Tax Matters. Notice 94-84, 1994-2 C.B. 559, states that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") is studying whether the amount of the payment at maturity on short-term debt obligations (i.e., debt obligations with a stated fixed rate of interest which mature not more than one year from the date of issue) that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes is (i) the stated interest payable at maturity ("qualified stated interest"), or (ii) the difference between the issue price of the short-term debt obligations and the aggregate amount to be paid at maturity ("original issue discount"). For this purpose, the issue price of the short-term debt obligations is the first price at which a substantial amount of the short-term debt obligations is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). Until the IRS provides further guidance with respect to short-term debt obligations, taxpayers holding such obligations may treat the stated interest payable at maturity either as qualified stated interest or as included in the stated redemption price at maturity of the obligation. However, taxpayers must treat the amount to be paid at maturity on all tax-exempt short-term debt obligations in a consistent manner. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds and Notes should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds and Notes and the treatment elected.

In addition to the matters addressed above, prospective purchasers of the Bonds and Notes should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds and Notes, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation, taxpayers otherwise eligible for the earned income credit, recipients of Social Security and certain Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers that may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations and foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds and Notes may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT TAX ON INTEREST.

The opinion of Bond Counsel will state in substance that, based on the record of proceedings authorizing the Bonds and Notes, under existing statutes: (1) interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts, and estates; and (2) interest on the Bonds and Notes is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax.

Interest on the Bonds and Notes is included in gross income for purposes of the Connecticut corporation business tax.

Owners of the Bonds and Notes should consult their tax advisors with respect to other applicable state and local tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds and Notes and the disposition thereof, including the extent to which gains and losses from the sale or exchange of the Bonds and Notes held as capital assets reduce and increase, respectively, amounts taken into account in computing the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates and may affect the net Connecticut minimum tax on such taxpayers who are also required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT.

The initial public offering price of certain of the Bonds may be less than the amount payable on the Bonds at maturity. The excess of the amount payable at maturity over the initial public offering price at which a substantial amount of such Bonds are sold constitutes original issue discount. Any prices set forth on the cover page of the Official Statement may or may not reflect the prices at which a substantial amount of the Bonds were ultimately sold to the public.

The discussion in this paragraph applies to those Bonds having original issue discount. Under Section 1288 of the Code, the amount of original issue discount treated as having accrued with respect to any such bond during each day it is owned by a taxpayer is added to the cost basis of such owner for purposes of determining gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of such bond by such owner. Accrued original issue discount on a bond is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Accrued original issue discount on a bond is also excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates and is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. Original issue discount on any bond is treated as accruing on the basis of economic accrual for such purposes, computed by a constant semiannual compounding method using the yield to maturity on such bond. The original issue discount attributable to any bond for any particular semiannual period is equal to the excess of the product of (i) one-half of the yield to maturity of such bond and (ii) the amount which would be the adjusted basis of the bond at the beginning of such semiannual period if held by the original owner and purchased by such owner at the initial public offering price, over the interest payable on such bond during such period. The amount so treated as accruing during each semiannual period is apportioned in equal amounts among the days in that period to determine the amount of original issue discount accruing for such purposes during each such day. Owners of Bonds having original issue discount, and especially any owner who is not an original owner of a bond who bought the bond at its initial public offering price, should consult their tax advisors with respect to the federal and state income tax consequences of the disposition of such bonds.

ORIGINAL ISSUE PREMIUM.

The initial public offering price of certain of the Bonds and Notes may be greater than the amount payable on the Bonds and Notes at maturity. The excess of the initial public offering price at which a substantial amount of such Bonds and Notes are sold over the amount payable thereon at maturity constitutes original issue premium. Any prices set forth on the cover page of the Official Statement may or may not reflect the prices at which a substantial amount of the Bonds and Notes were ultimately sold to the public.

The discussion in this paragraph applies to those Bonds and Notes having original issue premium. Under Sections 1016 and 171 of the Code, the amount of original issue premium treated as having amortized with respect to any bond during each day it is owned by a taxpayer is subtracted from the cost basis of such owner for purposes of determining gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of such bond by such owner. Original issue premium on any bond is treated as amortizing on the basis of the taxpayer's yield to maturity on such bond using the taxpayer's cost basis and a constant semiannual compounding method. As a consequence of the resulting cost basis reduction, under certain circumstances an owner of a bond acquired with original issue premium may realize a taxable gain upon disposition thereof even though it is sold or redeemed for an amount equal to or less than such owner's original cost of acquiring the bond. Amortized original issue premium on a bond is not allowed as a deduction from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Amortized original issue premium on a bond also does not reduce Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates and does not reduce amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the federal alternative minimum tax. Owners of the Bonds and Notes having original issue premium, and especially any owner who is not an original owner of a bond or note who bought the bond or note at its initial public offering price, should consult their tax advisors with respect to the federal and state income tax consequences of the disposition of such bonds and notes.

GENERAL.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is rendered as of its date and Bond Counsel assumes no obligation to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to its attention, or any changes in law or the interpretation thereof that may occur after the date of its opinion. Legislation affecting municipal bonds is regularly under consideration by the United States Congress. No assurance can be given that pending federal legislation, if any, or federal legislation enacted or proposed after the date of issuance of the Bonds and Notes will not have an effect on the federal tax status or the market price of the Bonds and Notes or will not change the effect of other federal tax law consequences, including those discussed above, of owning and disposing of the Bonds and Notes, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion thereon. No assurance can be given that future legislation or amendments to the income tax law of the State of Connecticut, if enacted into law, will not contain provisions that could, directly or indirectly, reduce the benefit of the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds and Notes or any gain made on the sale or exchange thereof from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion thereon. Prospective owners of the Bonds and Notes are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences of proposed federal or State of Connecticut tax legislation, if any, affecting municipal bonds.

The discussion above does not purport to address all aspects of federal, state, or local taxation that may be relevant to a particular owner of the Bonds and Notes. Prospective owners of the Bonds and Notes, particularly those who may be subject to special rules, are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the federal, state, and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Bonds and Notes, including any tax consequences arising under the laws of any other state or other taxing jurisdiction.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Appendix C-1

Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds



APPENDIX C-1 - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT FOR BONDS

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Town will agree, pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds to be executed by the Town substantially in the following form, to provide, or cause to be provided, (i) annual financial information and operating data, (ii) in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of the occurrence of certain events with respect to the Bonds and (iii) timely notice of a failure by the Town to provide the required annual financial information on or before the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds.

Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds ("Agreement") is made as of October 16, 2019 by the Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Issuer") acting by its undersigned officers, duly authorized, in connection with the issuance of \$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, dated as of October 16, 2019 (the "Bonds"), for the benefit of the beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds.

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Final Official Statement" means the official statement of the Issuer dated October 8, 2019 prepared in connection with the Bonds.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor thereto.

"Repository" means the MSRB or any other information repository established pursuant to the Rule as amended from time to time.

"Rule" means Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as of the date of this Agreement.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States, or any successor thereto.

Section 2. Annual Financial Information.

- (a) The Issuer agrees to provide or cause to be provided to each Repository, in accordance with the provisions of the Rule and of this Agreement, annual financial information and operating data (commencing with information and data for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019) as follows:
- (i) Financial statements of the Issuer's general fund: any bonded projects, permanent enterprise, internal service and trust or agency funds, for the prior fiscal year which statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or mandated state statutory principles as in effect from time to time. As of the date of this Agreement, the Issuer prepares its financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The financial statements will be audited.
- (ii) The following financial information and operating data to the extent not included in the financial statements described in (i) above:
 - (A) amounts of the net taxable grand list applicable to the fiscal year,
 - (B) listing of the ten largest taxpayers on the applicable grand list, together with each such taxpayer's taxable valuation thereon,

- (C) percentage of the annual property tax levy uncollected as of the close of the fiscal year,
- (D) schedule of annual debt service on outstanding long-term bonded indebtedness as of the close of the fiscal year,
- (E) calculation of total overall debt and total overall net debt as of the close of the fiscal year,
- (F) total overall debt and total overall net debt of the Issuer per capita,
- (G) ratios of the total overall debt and total overall net debt of the Issuer to the net taxable grand list,
- (H) statement of statutory debt limitation as of the close of the fiscal year, and
- (I) funding status of the Issuer's pension benefit obligation.
- (b) The financial information and operating data described above will be provided on or before the date eight months after the close of the fiscal year for which such information is being provided (the "Filing Due Date"). The Issuer's fiscal year currently ends on June 30. The Issuer reserves the right to provide unaudited financial statements if audited financial statements are not available as of the Filing Due Date, provided that the Issuer shall promptly provide audited financial statements when available.
- (c) Annual financial information and operating data may be provided in whole or in part by cross-reference to other documents available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site referenced in the Rule as amended from time to time or filed with the SEC. All or a portion of the financial information and operating data may be provided in the form of a comprehensive annual financial report.
- (d) The Issuer reserves the right (i) to provide financial statements which are not audited if no longer required by law, (ii) to modify from time to time the format of the presentation of such information or data, and (iii) to modify the accounting principles it follows to the extent required by law, by changes in generally accepted accounting principles, or by changes in accounting principles adopted by the Issuer; provided that the Issuer agrees that any such modification will be done in a manner consistent with the Rule.

Section 3. Notice of Certain Events.

The Issuer agrees to provide or cause to be provided, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, to each Repository notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (a) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

- (g) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (h) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (i) Bond defeasances;
- (j) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (k) rating changes;
- (l) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
- (m) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
 - (n) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (o) incurrence of a financial obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (p) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Events (d) and (e). The Issuer does not undertake to provide any notice with respect to credit enhancement added after the primary offering of the Bonds, unless the Issuer applies for or participates in obtaining the enhancement.

Event (f). Event (f) is relevant only to the extent interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Event (h). The Issuer does not undertake to provide the above-described event notice of a mandatory scheduled redemption, not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event, if (A) the terms, dates and amounts of redemption are set forth in detail in the Final Official Statement, (B) the sole matter to be determined is which of the Bonds will be redeemed in the case of a partial redemption, (C) notice of redemption is given to the holders of the Bonds to be redeemed as required under the terms of the Bonds, and (D) public notice of redemption is given pursuant to Exchange Act Release No. 23856 of the SEC, even if the originally scheduled amounts are reduced due to prior optional redemptions or Bond purchases.

Events (o) and (p). The term "financial obligation" is defined as a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with or pledged as security or a source of payment for an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation does not include municipal securities for which a final official statement has been filed with MSRB pursuant to the Rule.

Section 4. Notice of Failure to Provide Annual Financial Information.

The Issuer agrees to provide or cause to be provided, in a timely manner, to each Repository notice of any failure by the Issuer to provide annual financial information as set forth in Section 2(a) hereof on or before the date set forth in Section 2(b) hereof.

Section 5. Use of Agents.

Annual financial information and operating data and notices to be provided pursuant to this Agreement may be provided by the Issuer or by any agents which may be employed by the Issuer for such purpose from time to time.

Section 6. Termination.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) payment or legal defeasance, at maturity or otherwise, of all of the Bonds, or (ii) such time as the Issuer ceases to be an obligated person with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule.

Section 7. Enforcement.

The Issuer acknowledges that the undertakings set forth in this Agreement are intended to be for the benefit of, and enforceable by, the beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds. In the event the Issuer shall fail to perform its duties hereunder, the Issuer shall have the option to cure such failure within a reasonable time (but not exceeding 30 days with respect to the undertakings set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement or five business days with respect to the undertakings set forth in Sections 3 and 4 of this Agreement) from the time the Issuer's Chief Financial Officer, or a successor, receives written notice from any beneficial owner of the Bonds of such failure. The present address of the Chief Financial Officer is Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut 06415.

In the event the Issuer does not cure such failure within the time specified above, the beneficial owner of any Bonds shall be entitled only to the remedy of specific performance. The parties expressly acknowledge and agree that no monetary damages shall arise or be payable hereunder nor shall any failure to comply with this Agreement constitute an event of default with respect to the Bonds.

Section 8. Miscellaneous.

- (a) All documents provided by the Issuer to a Repository pursuant to the Issuer's undertakings set forth in Sections 2, 3 and 4 of this Agreement shall be in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time.
- (b) The Issuer shall have no obligation to provide any information, data or notices other than as set forth in this Agreement; provided, however, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Issuer from providing such additional information, data or notices from time to time as it deems appropriate in connection with the Bonds. If the Issuer elects to provide any such additional information, data or notices, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update or continue to provide further additional information, data or notices of the type so provided.
 - (c) This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Connecticut.
- (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Issuer may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change of circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer, and is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, to the effect that (i) such amendment or waiver would not materially adversely affect the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and (ii) the provisions of the Agreement as so amended or waived would have complied with the requirements of the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule as well as any changes in circumstances, in each case as of the date of such amendment to the Agreement or waiver. A copy of any such amendment or waiver will be filed in a timely manner with each Repository. The annual financial information provided on the first date following adoption of any such amendment will explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating or financial information provided.

(e)	This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deem	ed
an original, bu	t such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.	

TOWN OF COLCHESTER

Ву	
•	Arthur P. Shilosky First Selectman
Ву	
	Stanley F. Soby
	Selectman
Ву	
	Denise Q. Mizla
	Selectman
_	
Ву	
	Rosemary Coyle
	Selectman
D.,	
Бу	Denise Turner
	Selectman
	Selectifian
$\mathbf{R}\mathbf{v}$	
- 1	Brenden M. Healy
	Treasurer



Appendix C-2

Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Notes



APPENDIX C-2 - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT FOR NOTES

In accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Town will agree, pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Notes to be executed by the Town substantially in the following form, to provide, or cause to be provided, notice of the occurrence of certain events with respect to the Notes:

Continuing Disclosure Agreement For Notes

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Notes ("Agreement") is made as of October 16, 2019 by the Town of Colchester, Connecticut (the "Issuer") acting by its undersigned officers, duly authorized, in connection with the issuance of \$2,845,000 Bond Anticipation Notes, dated as of October 16, 2019 of the Issuer (the "Notes"), for the benefit of the beneficial owners from time to time of the Notes.

Section 1. Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor thereto.

"Repository" means the MSRB or any other information repository established pursuant to the Rule as amended from time to time.

"Rule" means Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as of the date of this Agreement.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States, or any successor thereto.

Section 2. Notice of Certain Events.

The Issuer agrees to provide or cause to be provided, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, to each Repository, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes:

- (a) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the notes, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Notes;
 - (g) modifications to rights of holders of the Notes, if material;
 - (h) Note calls, if material, and tender offers;
 - (i) Note defeasances;

- (j) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes, if material;
- (k) rating changes;
- (l) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
- (m) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
 - (n) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (o) incurrence of a financial obligation, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (p) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Events (d) and (e). The Issuer does not undertake to provide any notice with respect to credit enhancement added after the primary offering of the Notes, unless the Issuer applies for or participates in obtaining the enhancement.

Event (f). Event (f) is relevant only to the extent interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Event (h). The Issuer does not undertake to provide the above-described event notice of a mandatory scheduled redemption, not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event, if (A) the terms, dates and amounts of redemption are set forth in detail in the Final Official Statement, (B) the sole matter to be determined is which of the Notes will be redeemed in the case of a partial redemption, (C) notice of redemption is given to the holders of the Note to be redeemed as required under the terms of the Notes, and (D) public notice of redemption is given pursuant to Exchange Act Release No. 23856 of the SEC, even if the originally scheduled amounts are reduced due to prior optional redemptions or Note purchases.

Events (o) and (p). The term "financial obligation" is defined as a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with or pledged as security or a source of payment for an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation does not include municipal securities for which a final official statement has been filed with MSRB pursuant to the Rule.

Section 3. Use of Agents.

Notices to be provided pursuant to this Agreement may be provided by the Issuer or by any agents which may be employed by the Issuer for such purpose from time to time.

Section 4. Termination.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) payment or legal defeasance, at maturity or otherwise, of all of the Notes, or (ii) such time as the Issuer ceases to be an obligated person with respect to the Notes within the meaning of the Rule.

Section 5. Enforcement.

The Issuer acknowledges that the undertakings set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement are intended to be for the benefit of, and enforceable by, the beneficial owners from time to time of the Notes. In the event the Issuer shall fail to perform its duties hereunder, the Issuer shall have the option to cure such failure within a reasonable time (but not exceeding five business days with respect to the undertakings set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement) from the time the Issuer's Chief Financial Officer, or a successor, receives written notice from any beneficial owner of the Notes of such failure. The present address of the Chief Financial Officer is Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut 06415.

In the event the Issuer does not cure such failure within the time specified above, the beneficial owner of any Notes shall be entitled only to the remedy of specific performance. The parties expressly acknowledge and agree that no monetary damages shall arise or be payable hereunder nor shall any failure to comply with this Agreement constitute an event of default with respect to the Notes.

Section 6. Miscellaneous.

- (a) All documents provided by the Issuer to a Repository pursuant to the Issuer's undertakings set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement shall be in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time.
- (b) The Issuer shall have no obligation to provide any information, data or notices other than as set forth in this Agreement; provided, however, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Issuer from providing such information, data or additional notices from time to time as it deems appropriate in connection with the Notes. If the Issuer elects to provide any such information, data or additional notices, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update or continue to provide further information, data or additional notices of the type so provided.
 - (c) This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Connecticut.
- (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Issuer may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change of circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer, and is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, to the effect that (i) such amendment or waiver would not materially adversely affect the beneficial owners of the Notes, and (ii) the provisions of the Agreement as so amended or waived would have complied with the requirements of the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule as well as any changes in circumstances, in each case as of the date of such amendment to the Agreement or waiver. A copy of any such amendment or waiver will be filed in a timely manner with each Repository.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

(e)	This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed
an original, but si	uch counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

TOWN OF COLCHESTER	
By:	
	Arthur P. Shilosky
	First Selectman
By:	
•	Stanley F. Soby
	Selectman
ъ	
By:	D : 0.161
	Denise Q. Mizla
	Selectman
By:	
23.	Rosemary Coyle
	Selectman
By:	
	Denise Turner
	Selectman
_	
By:	
	Brenden M. Healy
	Treasurer

Appendix D-1 Notice of Sale - Bonds



NOTICE OF SALE \$7,040,000 Town of Colchester, Connecticut General Obligation Bonds (BOOK-ENTRY)

ELECTRONIC BIDS via PARITY® will be received by the Town of Colchester, Connecticut at Colchester Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut, until 11:30 A.M. Eastern Time on TUESDAY,

OCTOBER 8, 2019

for the purchase, when issued, at not less than par and accrued interest from the date of the Bonds to the date of delivery, of the whole of

\$7,040,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019 Payable annually on October 15 as follows:

\$345,000 in 2021 \$280,000 in 2022 through 2040 \$275,000 in 2041 through 2045

The Bonds will be dated October 16, 2019, with interest payable on April 15, 2020 and thereafter semiannually on each October 15th and April 15th.

The Bonds will be general obligations of the Town payable from ad valorem taxes levied on all taxable property in the Town without limitation as to rate or amount except classified property such as certified forest land taxable at a limited rate and dwelling houses of qualified elderly persons of low income or of qualified disabled persons taxable at limited amounts.

DTC Book Entry. The Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates made to the public. The Bonds will be issued in registered form and one bond certificate for each maturity will be issued to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, registered in the name of its nominee, Cede & Co., and immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system will be employed, evidencing ownership of the Bonds in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its Participants pursuant to rules and procedures adopted by DTC and its Participants. The purchaser, as a condition to delivery of the Bonds, will be required to deposit the bond certificates with DTC, registered in the name of Cede & Co. Principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Town or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments by DTC to Participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC; principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments to Beneficial Owners by Participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such Participants and other nominees of Beneficial Owners. The Town will not be responsible or liable for payments by DTC to its Participants or by DTC Participants or Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its Participants or persons acting through such Participants.

In the event that (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds and the Town fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, or (b) the Town determines to discontinue the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds, the Town will authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered certificates. Any such replacement Bonds will provide that interest will be payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner whose name appears on the registration books of the Town as of the close of business on the record date preceding each interest payment date. The record dates will be the last business day of March and September.

Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or before October 15, 2028 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on October 15, 2029 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Town, on or after October 15, 2028, at any time, either in whole or in part, in such amounts and in such order of maturity (but by lot within a maturity) as the Town may determine, following notice mailed by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the redemption date to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, at the following redemption price, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, plus accrued interest to the date set for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed

Redemption Price

October 15, 2028 and thereafter

100%

Proposals. Each proposal must specify the amount bid for the Bonds (which shall be the aggregate par value of the Bonds, and, at the option of the bidder, a premium) and must specify in a multiple of one-twentieth or one eighth of one percent the rate or rates of interest per annum which the Bonds are to bear, but shall not specify (a) more than one interest rate for any Bonds having a like maturity, or (b) any interest rate for any Bonds which exceeds the interest rate specified in such proposal for any other Bonds by more than three (3%) percentage points. In addition to the amount bid for the Bonds, the purchaser must pay an amount equal to the interest on the Bonds accrued to the date of delivery. For the purpose of the bidding process, the time as maintained on PARITY® shall constitute the official time. For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their bids the true interest cost to the Town, as described under "Basis of Award" below, represented by the rate or rates of interest and the bid price specified in their respective bids.

Electronic Proposals Bidding Procedure. Electronic bids for the purchase of the Bonds must be submitted through the facilities of PARITY®. Any prospective bidder must be a subscriber of I-Deal's Bidcomp competitive bidding system. Further information about PARITY®, including any fee charged, may be obtained from PARITY®, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Attention: Customer Service Department (telephone: (212) 849-5021 - email notice: parity@i-deal.com). The Town neither will confirm any subscription nor be responsible for any failure of a prospective bidder to subscribe.

Once an electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY® is communicated to the Town, it shall constitute an irrevocable offer, in response to this Notice, and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the Town. By submitting a bid for the Bonds via PARITY®, the bidder represents and warrants to the Town that such bidder's bid for the purchase of the Bonds is submitted for and on behalf of such prospective bidder by an officer or agent who is duly authorized to bind the prospective bidder by an irrevocable offer and that acceptance of such bid by the Town will bind the bidder by a legal, valid and enforceable contract, for the purchase of the Bonds on the terms described in this Notice. The Town shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of the facilities of PARITY®, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

Disclaimer - Each PARITY® prospective electronic bidder shall be solely responsible to make necessary arrangements to access PARITY® for the purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Notice of Sale. Neither the Town nor PARITY® shall have any duty or obligation to undertake such arrangements to bid for any prospective bidder or to provide or assure such access to any prospective bidder, and neither the Town nor PARITY® shall be responsible for a bidder's failure to make a bid or for proper operation of, or have any liability for any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by, PARITY®. The Town is using PARITY® as a communication mechanism, and not as the Town's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the Bonds. The Town is not bound by any advice and determination of PARITY® to the effect that any particular bid complies with the terms of this Notice of Sale and in particular the bid requirements herein set forth. All costs and expenses incurred by prospective bidders in connection with their subscription to, arrangements with and submission of bids via PARITY® are the sole responsibility of the bidders; and the Town is not responsible, directly or indirectly, for any such costs or expenses. If a prospective bidder encounters any difficulty in arranging to bid or submitting, modifying or withdrawing a bid for the Bonds, the prospective bidder should telephone PARITY® at (212) 849-5021. If any provision of this Notice shall conflict with information provided by PARITY®, this Notice of Sale shall control.

All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Notice of Sale.

Basis of Award. As between proposals which comply with this Notice, the Bonds will be sold to the responsible bidder offering to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the Town. For the purpose of determining the successful bidder, the true interest cost to the Town will be the annual interest rate, compounded semiannually, which, when used to discount all payments of principal and interest payable on the Bonds to October 16, 2019, the date of the Bonds, results in an amount equal to the purchase price for the Bonds, excluding interest accrued to the date of delivery. If there is more than one responsible bidder making said offer at the same lowest true interest cost, the Bonds will be sold to the responsible bidder whose proposal is selected by the Town by lot from among all such proposals. It is requested that each proposal be accompanied by a statement of the percentage of true interest cost completed to four decimal places. Such statement shall not be considered as part of the proposal.

The right is reserved to reject any and all proposals and to reject any proposal not complying with this Notice of Sale and to waive any irregularity or informality with respect to any proposal.

The Town further reserves the right to postpone the sale to another time and date in its sole discretion for any reason, including internet difficulties. the Town will use its best efforts to notify prospective bidders in a timely manner of any need for a postponement. If the sale is postponed, an alternative bid date will be published on Bloomberg at least 48 hours prior to such alternative bid date. Upon the establishment of an alternative bid date, any bidder may submit proposals for the purchase of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Notice of Sale.

Certifying and Paying Agent. The Bonds will be authenticated by U.S. Bank National Association, Hartford, Connecticut. U.S. Bank National Association will act as Registrar and Paying Agent.

Delivery. At or prior to the delivery of the Bonds the successful bidder shall be furnished, without cost, with (a) the approving opinion of Day Pitney LLP of Hartford, Connecticut, Bond Counsel, substantially in the form set out in Appendix B to the Official Statement; (b) a signature and no litigation certificate, in form satisfactory to said firm, dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds, and stating that there is no litigation pending, or to the knowledge of the signer or signers thereof threatened, affecting the validity of the Bonds or the power of the Town to levy and collect taxes to pay them; (c) a signed copy of the Official Statement prepared for this bond issue; (d) a certificate of Town Officials relating to the accuracy and completeness of the Official Statement; (e) a Continuing Disclosure Agreement; and (f) a receipt of payment for the Bonds. U.S. Bank National Association will keep the original opinion and certificates and copies of the supporting documents, which may be examined at its principal office in Hartford, Connecticut, upon reasonable notice.

Establishment of Issue Price. The winning bidder shall assist the Town in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Town at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the Public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the applicable form set out in the Appendix hereto, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder and Bond Counsel. All actions to be taken by the Town under this Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Town by the Town's Municipal Advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the Town may be provided to the Town's Municipal Advisor.

By submitting a bid for the Bonds, a bidder, other than a bidder purchasing the Bonds for its own account and not with a view to distribution or resale to the Public, represents that it has an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal obligations.

If the winning bidder has purchased the Bonds for its own account and not with a view to distribution or resale to the Public, then, whether or not the Competitive Sale Requirements, as herein defined, were met, the certificate will recite such facts and identify the price or prices at which the purchase of the Bonds was made.

The Town intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "Competitive Sale Requirements") because:

- 1. the Town shall disseminate this Notice of Sale to potential Underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential Underwriters;
- 2. all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- 3. the Town may receive bids from at least three Underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- 4. the Town anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid.

In the event that the Competitive Sale Requirements are not satisfied, the Town shall so advise the winning bidder. The Town shall treat the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the "10% Test") is sold to the Public as the issue price of that maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity). The winning bidder shall advise the Town if any maturity of the Bonds satisfies the 10% Test as of the date and time of the award of the Bonds. The Town will not require bidders to comply with the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule", as described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-1(f)(2)(ii), and therefore does not intend to use the initial offering price to the Public as of the Sale Date of any maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity. Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the Competitive Sale Requirements are not satisfied.

If the Competitive Sale Requirements are not satisfied, then until the 10% Test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the Town the prices at which the unsold Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the earlier to occur of the satisfaction of the 10% Test as to the Bonds of that maturity or the sale of all Bonds of that maturity.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among Underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among Underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a Related Party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the Public for purposes of this Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Notice of Sale:

1. "Public" means any person other than an Underwriter or a Related Party,

- 2. "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Town (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).
- 3. a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "Related Party" to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- 4. "Sale Date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the Town to the winning bidder

Bond Counsel Opinion. The opinion of Bond Counsel will cover the following matters: (1) that the Bonds will be valid general obligations of the Town when duly certified; (2) that, assuming the accuracy of and compliance by the Town with its representations and covenants relating to certain requirements contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code; and the Bonds are not "private activity bonds" and interest on the Bonds is not treated as a preference item for purposes of calculating the Federal alternative minimum tax; and (3) that, under existing statutes, interest on the Bonds is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the Bonds is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax.

The Bonds will *not* be "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the deduction by financial institutions of interest expense that is allocable to tax-exempt obligations.

Municipal Advisor. The Town of Colchester has retained Phoenix Advisors, LLC, 53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut 06460 (the "Municipal Advisor") to serve as its municipal advisor in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has not independently verified any of the information contained in the Notice of Sale and its appendices and makes no guarantee as to their completeness or accuracy.

Official Statement. The Town of Colchester has prepared a preliminary Official Statement for the Bond issue which is dated September 30, 2019. The Town deems such preliminary Official Statement final as of its date for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), but it is subject to revision or amendment. The Town will make available to the winning purchaser 25 copies of the Official Statement as prepared by the Town at the Town's expense. The copies of the Official Statement will be made available to the winning purchaser at the office of the Town's Municipal Advisor by the delivery of the Bonds or by the seventh business day after the day bids on the Bonds are received if earlier. If the Town's Municipal Advisor is provided with the necessary information from the winning purchaser by noon of the day following the day bids on the Bonds are received, the copies of the Official Statement will include an additional or revised cover page and other pages indicating the interest rates, ratings, yields or reoffering prices, the name of the managing underwriter, the name of the insurer, if any, on the Bonds and any corrections. The purchaser shall arrange with the Municipal Advisor the method of delivery of the copies of the Official Statement to the purchaser. Additional copies of the Official Statement may be obtained by the purchaser at its own expense by arrangement with the printer.

Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Town will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement with respect to the Bonds, substantially in the form attached as Appendix C-1 to the Official Statement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds"), to provide or cause to be provided, in accordance with the requirements of SEC Rule 15c2 12, (i) annual financial information and operating data, (ii) timely notice of the occurrence of certain events with respect to the Bonds, and (iii) timely notice of a failure by the Town to provide the required annual financial information on or before the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds. The winning bidder's obligation to purchase the Bonds shall be conditioned upon its receiving, at or prior to the delivery of the Bonds, an executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Bonds.

CUSIP Numbers. The deposit of the Bonds with DTC under a book-entry system requires the assignment of CUSIP numbers prior to delivery. It shall be the responsibility of the Municipal Advisor to apply for CUSIP numbers for the Bonds. Neither the failure to print such CUSIP number on any bond, nor any error with respect thereto, shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be paid for by the Town; provided, however, that the Town assumes no responsibility for any CUSIP Global Services charge or other charge that may be imposed for the assignment of such numbers, which charges shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the purchaser.

Delivery Date and Payment. It is expected that the closing on the Bonds will occur on or about October 16, 2019 through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, against payment in immediately available Federal funds.

More Information. For more information regarding this issue and the Town reference is made to the Official Statement. Copies of the Official Statement may be obtained from Mr. Barry Bernabe, Phoenix Advisors, LLC, 53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut 06460 (telephone: (203) 283-1110) or from Ms. N. Maggie Cosgrove, Chief Financial Officer, Town of Colchester, Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut 06415 (telephone: (860) 537-7229).

ARTHUR P. SHILOSKY, *First Selectman*

DENISE Q. MIZLA, *Selectman*

DENISE TURNER, *Selectman*

N. MAGGIE COSGROVE Chief Financial Officer STANLEY F. SOBY, *Selectman*

ROSEMARY COYLE,

Selectman

BRENDEN HEALY,

Treasurer

September 30, 2019

APPENDIX TO NOTICE OF SALE FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

Competitive Sale Requirements Satisfied

TOWN OF COLCHESTER, CONNECTICUT \$7.040.000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of <u>Name of the Underwriter</u> ("<u>Underwriter Short Name</u>"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.

- (a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> to purchase the Bonds.
- (b) <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.
 - (c) The bid submitted by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.

2. Defined Terms.

- (a) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.
- (b) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (c) Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is October 8, 2019.
- (d) Underwriter means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).
 - (e) *Issuer* means the Town of Colchester, Connecticut.

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents <u>Underwriter Short Name</u>'s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Compliance Agreement and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Day Pitney LLP, as bond counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the

Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

	Name of the Underwriter
	By:Name:
Dated:// 2019	
Attachments:	

SCHEDULE A EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES

SCHEDULE B
COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID

Competitive Sale Requirements Not Satisfied - 10% Test Applied

TOWN OF COLCHESTER, CONNECTICUT \$7,040,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ISSUE OF 2019

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of *Name of the Underwriter* ("*Underwriter Short Name*"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

- 1. *Sale of the Bonds*. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.
 - 2. Defined Terms.
 - (a) "Issuer" means the Town of Colchester, Connecticut.
- (b) "Maturity" means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.
- (c) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents <u>Underwriter Short Name</u>'s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Compliance Agreement and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Day Pitney LLP, as bond counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

	<u>Name of the Underwriter</u>	
Dated://2019	By: Name:	
Attachment:	SCHEDULE A	



Appendix D-2

Notice of Sale - Notes



NOTICE OF SALE \$2,845,000

Town of Colchester, Connecticut Bond Anticipation Notes (BOOK-ENTRY)

TELEPHONE BIDS and ELECTRONIC BIDS via PARITY® will be received by the Town of Colchester, Connecticut at Colchester Town Hall, Colchester, Connecticut until 11:00 A.M. Eastern Time on TUESDAY,

OCTOBER 8, 2019

for the purchase of \$2,845,000 Bond Anticipation Notes of the Town of Colchester, dated October 16, 2019, maturing on October 15, 2020 (the "Notes").

The Notes will be payable with interest at maturity. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 30-day month and a 360-day year. The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The Notes will be general obligations of the Town payable from ad valorem taxes levied on all taxable property in the Town without limitation as to rate or amount except classified property such as certified forest land taxable at a limited rate and dwelling houses of qualified elderly persons of low income or of qualified disabled persons taxable at limited amounts.

DTC Book-Entry. The Notes will be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of note certificates made to the public. The Notes will be issued in registered form and one note certificate for each interest rate will be issued to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, registered in the name of its nominee, Cede & Co., and immobilized in its custody. A book-entry system will be employed, evidencing ownership of the Notes in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its Participants pursuant to rules and procedures adopted by DTC and its Participants. The purchaser, as a condition to delivery of the Notes, will be required to deposit the note certificates with DTC, registered in the name of Cede & Co. Principal of and interest on the Notes will be payable by the Town or its agent to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Notes. Principal and interest payments by DTC to Participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC; principal and interest payments to Beneficial Owners by Participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such Participants and other nominees of Beneficial Owners. The Town will not be responsible or liable for payments by DTC to its Participants or by DTC Participants or Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its Participants or persons acting through such Participants.

In the event that (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Notes and the Town fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, or (b) the Town determines to discontinue the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Notes, the Town will authenticate and deliver replacement Notes in the form of fully registered certificates. Any such replacement Notes, will provide that principal of and interest on the Notes will be payable to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at the principal office of the Paying Agent, or of its successors as paying agent for the Notes.

Proposals. Proposals may be made for all or any part of the Notes. No proposal for less than the minimum denomination or for less than par and accrued interest will be entertained. Each proposal must state one rate of interest in a multiple of one-hundredth (1/100) of one-percent (1%) per annum for each part of the Notes bid for in the proposal, and may, at the option of the bidder, include a premium. For the purpose of the bidding process, the time as maintained on PARITY® shall constitute the official time. For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their bids the net interest rate to the Town, as described under "Basis of Award" below, represented by the rate or rates of interest and the bid price specified in their respective bids.

Telephone Proposals Bidding Procedure. Telephone bids for the purchase of the Notes will be received on behalf of the Town by a representative of Phoenix Advisors, LLC, the Town's municipal advisor (the "Municipal Advisor"), at (203) 283-1110 only until 11:00 A.M. on Tuesday, October 8, 2019.

Electronic Proposals Bidding Procedure. Electronic bids for the purchase of the Notes must be submitted through the facilities of PARITY®. Any prospective bidder must be a subscriber of I-Deal's Bidcomp competitive bidding system. Further information about PARITY®, including any fee charged, may be obtained from PARITY®, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Attention: Customer Service Department (telephone: (212) 849-5021, email notice: parity@i-deal.com). The Town neither will confirm any subscription nor be responsible for any failure of a prospective bidder to subscribe.

Once an electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY® is communicated to the Town, it shall constitute an irrevocable offer, in response to this Notice, and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the Town. By submitting a bid for the Notes via PARITY®, the bidder represents and warrants to the Town that such bidder's bid for the purchase of the Notes is submitted for and on behalf of such prospective bidder by an officer or agent who is duly authorized to bind the prospective bidder by an irrevocable offer and that acceptance of such bid by the Town will bind the bidder by a legal, valid and enforceable contract, for the purchase of the Notes on the terms described in this Notice. The Town shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of the facilities of PARITY®, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

Disclaimer - Each PARITY® prospective electronic bidder shall be solely responsible to make necessary arrangements to access PARITY® for the purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Notice of Sale. Neither the Town nor PARITY® shall have any duty or obligation to undertake such arrangements to bid for any prospective bidder or to provide or assure such access to any prospective bidder, and neither the Town nor PARITY® shall be responsible for a bidder's failure to make a bid or for proper operation of, or have any liability for any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by, PARITY®. The Town is using PARITY® as a communication mechanism, and not as the Town's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the Notes. The Town is not bound by any advice and determination of PARITY® to the effect that any particular bid complies with the terms of this Notice of Sale and in particular the bid requirements herein set forth. All costs and expenses incurred by prospective bidders in connection with their subscription to, arrangements with and submission of bids via PARITY® are the sole responsibility of the bidders; and the Town is not responsible, directly or indirectly, for any such costs or expenses. If a prospective bidder encounters any difficulty in arranging to bid or submitting, modifying or withdrawing a bid for the Notes, the prospective bidder should telephone PARITY® at (212) 849-5021. If any provision of this Notice of Sale shall conflict with information provided by PARITY®, this Notice of Sale shall control.

All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Notice of Sale.

Basis of Award. As between proposals which comply with this Notice, the Notes will be sold to the responsible bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Notes at the lowest net interest rate, which will be determined for each interest rate stated in the proposal based on the total interest to be payable at such rate and deducting therefrom any premium. If there is more than one responsible bidder making said offer at the same lowest net interest rate, the Notes will be sold to the responsible bidder with a proposal for the highest principal amount of Notes specified or, if the same principal amount of Notes is specified in such proposals, to the responsible bidder whose proposal is selected by the Town by lot from among all such proposals. If a bidder is awarded only a part of the Notes, any premium offered in such proposal will be proportionately reduced so that the resulting net interest rate with respect to the Notes awarded is the same as that contained in the bidder's proposal with respect to the entire amount bid at such rate, carried to four places.

The Town reserves the right to award to any bidder all or any part of the Notes bid for in its proposal. The right is reserved to reject any and all proposals and to reject any proposal not complying with this Notice of Sale and to waive any irregularity or informality with respect to any proposal.

The Town further reserves the right to postpone the sale to another time and date in its sole discretion for any reason, including internet difficulties. The Town will use its best efforts to notify prospective bidders in a timely

manner of any need for a postponement. If the sale is postponed, an alternative bid date will be published on Bloomberg at least 48 hours prior to such alternative bid date. Upon the establishment of an alternative bid date, any bidder may submit proposals for the purchase of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Notice of Sale.

Certifying and Paying Agent. The Notes will be authenticated by U.S. Bank National Association, Hartford, Connecticut. U.S. Bank National Association will act as Registrar and Paying Agent.

Delivery. At or prior to the delivery of the Notes the successful bidder shall be furnished, without cost, with (a) the approving opinion of Day Pitney LLP of Hartford, Connecticut, Bond Counsel, substantially in the form set out in Appendix B to the Official Statement; (b) a signature and no litigation certificate, in form satisfactory to said firm, dated as of the date of delivery of the Notes and receipt of payment therefor, and stating that there is no litigation pending, or to the knowledge of the signer or signers thereof threatened, affecting the validity of the Notes or the power of the Town to levy and collect taxes to pay them; (c) a signed copy of the Official Statement prepared for this Note issue; (d) a certificate of Town Officials relating to the accuracy and completeness of the Official Statement; (e) a Continuing Disclosure Agreement; and (f) a receipt of payment for the Notes. U.S. Bank National Association will keep the original opinion and certificates and copies of the supporting documents, which may be examined at its principal office in Hartford, Connecticut, upon reasonable notice.

Establishment of Issue Price. The winning bidder shall assist the Town in establishing the issue price of the Notes and shall execute and deliver to the Town at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the Public or the sales price or prices of the Notes, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the applicable form set out in the Appendix hereto, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder and Bond Counsel. All actions to be taken by the Town under this Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Notes may be taken on behalf of the Town by the Town's Municipal Advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the Town may be provided to the Town's Municipal Advisor.

By submitting a bid for the Notes, a bidder, other than a bidder purchasing the Notes for its own account and not with a view to distribution or resale to the Public, represents that it has an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal obligations.

If the winning bidder has purchased the Notes for its own account and not with a view to distribution or resale to the Public, then, whether or not the Competitive Sale Requirements, as herein defined, were met, the certificate will recite such facts and identify the price or prices at which the purchase of the Notes was made.

The Town intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Notes) will apply to the initial sale of the Notes (the "Competitive Sale Requirements") because:

- 1. the Town shall disseminate this Notice of Sale to potential Underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential Underwriters;
- 2. all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- 3. the Town may receive bids from at least three Underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- 4. the Town anticipates awarding the sale of the Notes to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Notes at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Notes, as specified in the bid.

In the event that the Competitive Sale Requirements are not satisfied, the Town shall so advise the winning bidder. The Town shall treat the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Notes (the "10% Test") is sold to the Public as the issue price of that maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity). The winning bidder shall advise the Town if any maturity of the Notes satisfies the 10% Test as of the date and time of the award of the Notes. The Town will not require bidders to comply with the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule", as described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-1(f)(2)(ii), and therefore does not intend to use the initial offering price to the Public as of the Sale Date of any maturity of the Notes as the issue price of that maturity. Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the Competitive Sale Requirements are not satisfied.

If the Competitive Sale Requirements are not satisfied, then until the 10% Test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Notes, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the Town the prices at which the unsold Notes of that maturity have been sold to the Public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the earlier to occur of the satisfaction of the 10% Test as to the Notes of that maturity or the sale of all Notes of that maturity.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among Underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Notes of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Notes of that maturity or all Notes of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among Underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Notes to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Notes of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Notes of that maturity or all Notes of that maturity have been sold to the Public, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

Sales of any Notes to any person that is a Related Party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the Public for purposes of this Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Notice of Sale:

- 1. "Public" means any person other than an Underwriter or a Related Party,
- 2. "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Town (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public),
- 3. a purchaser of any of the Notes is a "Related Party" to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

4. "Sale Date" means the date that the Notes are awarded by the Town to the winning bidder.

Bond Counsel Opinion. The opinion of Bond Counsel will cover the following matters: (1) that the Notes will be valid general obligations of the Town when duly certified; (2) that, assuming the accuracy of and compliance by the Town with its representations and covenants relating to certain requirements contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, under existing statutes, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code; the Notes are not "private activity bonds" and interest on the Notes is not treated as a preference item for purposes of calculating the Federal alternative minimum tax; and (3) that, under existing statutes, interest on the Notes is excluded from Connecticut taxable income for purposes of the Connecticut income tax on individuals, trusts and estates; and interest on the Notes is excluded from amounts on which the net Connecticut minimum tax is based in the case of individuals, trusts and estates required to pay the Federal alternative minimum tax. The Notes will *not* be "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of the deduction by financial institutions of interest expenses that is allocable to tax-exempt obligations.

Municipal Advisor. The Town of Colchester has retained Phoenix Advisors, LLC, 53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut 06460, to serve as its municipal advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") in connection with the issuance of the Notes. The Municipal Advisor has not independently verified any of the information contained in the Notice of Sale and its appendices and makes no guarantee as to their completeness or accuracy.

Official Statement. The Town of Colchester has prepared a preliminary Official Statement for the Note issue which is dated September 30, 2019. The Town deems such preliminary Official Statement final as of its date for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) but it is subject to revision or amendment. The Town will make available to each winning purchaser 5 copies of the Official Statement as prepared by the Town at the Town's expense. The copies of the Official Statement will be made available to the winning purchaser(s) at the office of the Town's Municipal Advisor by the delivery of the Notes or by the seventh business day after the day bids on the Notes are received if earlier. If the Town's Municipal Advisor is provided with the necessary information from the winning purchaser by noon of the day following the day bids on the Notes are received, the copies of the Official Statement will include an additional or revised cover page and other pages indicating the interest rates, ratings, yields or reoffering prices, the name of the managing underwriter, the name of the insurer, if any, on the Notes and any corrections. The purchaser shall arrange with the financial advisor the method of delivery of the copies of the Official Statement to the purchaser. Additional copies of the Official Statement may be obtained by the purchaser at its own expense by arrangement with the printer.

Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Town will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement with respect to the Notes, substantially in the form attached as Appendix C-2 to the Official Statement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Notes"), to provide or cause to be provided, in accordance with the requirements of SEC Rule 15c2-12, timely notice of the occurrence of certain events with respect to the Notes. The winning bidder's obligation to purchase the Notes shall be conditioned upon its receiving, at or prior to the delivery of the Notes, an executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for Notes.

CUSIP Numbers. The deposit of the Notes with DTC under a book-entry system requires the assignment of CUSIP numbers prior to delivery. It shall be the responsibility of the Municipal Advisor to apply for CUSIP numbers for the Notes. Neither the failure to print such CUSIP number on any note, nor any error with respect thereto, shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Notes. All expenses in relation to the printing of CUSIP numbers on the Notes shall be paid for by the Town; provided, however, that the Town assumes no responsibility for any CUSIP Global Services charge or other charge that may be imposed for the assignment of such numbers, which charges shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the purchaser.

Delivery Date and Payment. The Notes will be delivered against payment in immediately available Federal funds through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York on October 16, 2019.

More Information. For more information regarding this issue and the Town reference is made to Official Statement. Copies of the Official Statement may be obtained from Mr. Barry Bernabe, Phoenix Advisors, LLC, 53 River Street, Suite 1, Milford, Connecticut 06460 (telephone: (203) 283-1110) or from Ms. N. Maggie Cosgrove, Chief Financial Officer, Town of Colchester, Town Hall, 127 Norwich Avenue, Colchester, Connecticut 06415 (telephone: (860) 537-7229).

ARTHUR P. SHILOSKY, First Selectman

DENISE Q. MIZLA, *Selectman*

DENISE TURNER, Selectman

N. MAGGIE COSGROVE Chief Financial Officer STANLEY F. SOBY,

Selectman

ROSEMARY COYLE,

Selectman

BRENDEN M.HEALY,

Treasurer

September 30, 2019

APPENDIX TO NOTICE OF SALE FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

Competitive Sale Requirements Satisfied

TOWN OF COLCHESTER, CONNECTICUT \$2,845,000 BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, DATED OCTOBER 16, 2019

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of <u>Name of the Underwriter</u> ("<u>Underwriter Short Name</u>"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Notes").

1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.

- (a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Notes to the Public by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Notes used by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> in formulating its bid to purchase the Notes. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> to purchase the Notes.
- (b) <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.
 - (c) The bid submitted by <u>Underwriter Short Name</u> constituted a firm offer to purchase the Notes.

2. Defined Terms.

- (a) *Maturity* means Notes with the same credit and payment terms. Notes with different maturity dates, or Notes with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.
- (b) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (c) Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Notes. The Sale Date of the Notes is October 8, 2019.
- (d) Underwriter means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public).
 - (e) *Issuer* means the Town of Colchester, Connecticut.

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents <u>Underwriter Short Name</u>'s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Compliance Agreement and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Notes, and by Day Pitney LLP, as bond counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the

Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Notes.

	Name of the Underwriter	
	Ву:	
	Name:	
Dated://2019		
Attachments:		

SCHEDULE A EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES

SCHEDULE B
COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID

Competitive Sale Requirements Not Satisfied - 10% Test Applied

TOWN OF COLCHESTER, CONNECTICUT \$2,845,000 BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, DATED OCTOBER 16, 2019

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of <u>Name of the Underwriter</u> ("<u>Underwriter Short Name</u>"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Notes").

- 1. Sale of the Notes. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the Notes, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Notes was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A
 - 2. Defined Terms.
 - (a) "Issuer" means the Town of Colchester, Connecticut.
- (b) "Maturity" means Notes with the same credit and payment terms. Notes with different maturity dates, or Notes with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.
- (c) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
- (d) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents <u>Underwriter Short Name</u>'s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Compliance Agreement and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Notes, and by Day Pitney LLP, as bond counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Notes.

	Name of the Underwriter	
	Ву:	
	Name:	
Dated://2019		
Attachment:		
	SCHEDULE A	
	SALE PRICES	

